

Lapeville

*The*  
**INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL  
ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION**

*Thirty-fourth Annual*

**HANDBOOK**



**1937**

The  
Indiana High School  
Athletic Association

*Thirty-fourth Annual Handbook*

1937

*Published by the Board of Control*

LEE L. EVE, President, South Whitley

G. L. RUSSELL  
Gary

K. V. AMMERMAN  
Indianapolis

G. WARREN PHILLIPS  
Hebron

ARTHUR CAMPBELL  
Anderson

ARTHUR L. TRESTER, Commissioner  
812 Circle Tower  
Indianapolis

## I. H. S. A. A. ATHLETIC COUNCIL

(All terms expire January 1 of the years following those indicated.)

### DISTRICT I

- Class 1—G. L. Russell, Gary—1938
- Class 2—G. Warren Phillips, Hebron—1937
- Class 3—David G. Small, Fowler—1941
- Class 4—Fred W. Rankin, Rochester—1940
- Class 5—John M. French, LaPorte—1939

### DISTRICT II

- Class 1—J. L. Tierney, Wawaka—1939
- Class 2—Vacant—1938
- Class 3—Lee L. Eve, South Whitley—1937
- Class 4—Vacant—1941
- Class 5—F. H. Croninger, Fort Wayne—1940

### DISTRICT III

- Class 1—O. G. Lidikay, Linden—1940
- Class 2—Donald Reel, President, Montezuma—1939
- Class 3—H. E. Sanford, Covington—1938
- Class 4—K. V. Ammerman, Broad Ripple—1937
- Class 5—F. R. Gorman, Indianapolis—1941

### DISTRICT IV

- Class 1—Howard M. Hill, Winchester—1941
- Class 2—Vacant—1940
- Class 3—Eugene O. Higgins, Greenfield—1939
- Class 4—Robert S. Hinshaw, Rushville—1938
- Class 5—Arthur Campbell, Anderson—1937

### DISTRICT V

- Class 1—William E. Wilson, Jeffersonville—1937
- Class 2—W. S. Fellmy, Edwardsport—1941
- Class 3—Claude Miller, Jasper—1940
- Class 4—C. D. Manhart, Petersburg—1939
- Class 5—Mark Wakefield, Evansville—1938

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Board of Control .....	1
Athletic Council .....	2
Membership List .....	5
Address by Lee L. Eve, President .....	13
I. H. S. A. A. Districts by Counties .....	14
<b>BASKETBALL</b> .....	17
Announcements of Tourneys .....	17
Results of Sectional Tourneys .....	35
Results of Regional Tourneys .....	46
Results of Semi-final Tourneys .....	48
Results of State Final Tourney .....	48
Financial Report of 1937 Tourneys .....	49
Financial Report of State Final Tourney .....	51
Gimbel Prize for Mental Attitude .....	57
State Champions .....	59
New Gymnasiums and Play Fields .....	60
<b>TRACK AND FIELD</b> .....	64
Indoor Track and Field Records .....	69
Announcement of Outdoor Meets .....	70
Results of Sectional Outdoor Meets .....	77
Financial Report of Sectional Outdoor Meets .....	96
State Outdoor Meet .....	97
Summary of Points (State Outdoor Meet) .....	98
Results of State Outdoor Meet .....	100
Financial Report of State Outdoor Meet .....	103
Outdoor Track and Field Records .....	106
Southeastern Indiana Conference Meet .....	107
<b>SWIMMING</b> .....	108
Results of State Swimming Meet .....	108
Financial Report of State Swimming Meet .....	111
Swimming Records .....	112
<b>WRESTLING</b> .....	115
Report of Wrestling Tournament .....	115
<b>FOOTBALL</b> .....	116
Football Squads .....	116

	Page
<b>GOLF</b> .....	119
Announcement of State Golf Tourney .....	119
Results of State Golf Tourney .....	121
Financial Statement of State Golf Tourney.....	126
 <b>BASEBALL</b> .....	 127
Baseball Playing .....	127
 <b>SOFT-BALL</b> .....	 128
Brief History of I. H. S. A. A. ....	129
Minutes of Board of Control Meetings .....	132
Minutes of Athletic Council Meetings .....	148
Constitution of I. H. S. A. A. ....	151
Questions and Answers .....	168
Programs of I. H. S. A. A. Annual Meetings .....	193
Financial Report of I. H. S. A. A. (By Ernst & Ernst) .....	194

## MEMBERSHIP LIST

November 14, 1937

<b>A</b> dams Twp. (Burnettsville)	Bedford	Bunker Hill	Chester Twp. (No. Manchester)
Advance	Beech Grove	Burket	Chili
Akron	Belle Union (Cloverdale)	Burlington	Chippewa (Wabash)
Alamo	Ben Davis (Indpls.)	Burnettsville	Chrisney
Albany	Bentonville	Burney	Churubusco
Albion	Berne	Burns City	Cicero
Alexandria	Bicknell	Butler	Clarksburg
Alfordsville	Bippus	Butler Twp. (Peru)	Clarks Hill
Alquina (Connersville)	Birdseye	Butlerville	Clark Twp. (Franklin)
Ambia	Blackhawk (Pimento)	<b>C</b> adiz (New Castle)	Clay City
Amboy	Bloomfield	Calumet Twp. (Gary)	Claypool
Amo	Bloomington	Camden	Clayton
Anderson	Bluffton	Campbellsburg	Clay Twp. (Bunker Hill)
Andrews	Boggstown	Cannelton	Clay Twp. (Kokomo)
Angola	Boone Grove	Carlisle	Clear Creek (Huntington)
Arcadia	Boonville	Carmel	Clearspring (Ewing)
Arcola	Borden	Carrollton	Clifford
Argos	Boston (Center Point)	Carthage (Flora)	Clinton
Ashboro	Boswell	Castleton	Clinton Twp. (Wanatah)
(Center Point)	Bourbon	Cayuga	Cloverdale
Ashley	Bowers (Darlington)	Center (Selma)	Coesse
Atlanta	Bowling Green	Center Grove (Greenwood)	Colfax
Attica	Brazil	Center Twp. (Knox)	Columbia City
Atwood	Bremen	Center Twp. (Osgood)	Columbus
Auburn	Bridgeton	Centerville (Howe)	Concannon (W. Terre Haute)
Aurora	Bright (Lawrenceburg)	Central (Lebanon)	Concord Twp. (Elkhart)
Austin	Brighton	Central (Madison)	Concord Twp. (St. Joe)
Avilla	Bristol	Chalmers	Connersville
Avon (Danville)	Bristow	Charlestown	Converse
	Brook	Charlottesville	Cortland
<b>B</b> ainbridge	Brookston	Cherterton	Cory
Barr Twp. (Montgomery)	Brookville	Chester Twp. (Keystone)	Corydon
Batesville	Brownsburg		Covington
Battle Ground	Brownstown		
Baugo Twp. (Elkhart)	Brownsville		
Beaver Dam (Akron)	Bruceville		
	Bryant		
	Buck Creek		

Cowan  
Crawfordsville  
Cromwell  
Cross Plains  
Crothersville  
Crown Point  
Culver  
Cutler  
Cuzco  
Cynthiana

**Dale**  
Daleville

Dana  
Danville  
Darlington  
Dayton  
Decatur  
Decatur Central  
(Indpl's R. 7)  
Decker  
Decker Chapel  
(Decker)  
Deedsville  
Deer Creek  
(Camden)  
Delphi  
DeMotte  
DePauw  
Deputy  
DeSoto  
Dillsboro  
Dover  
(Thorntown)  
Dubois  
Dugger  
Dunkirk  
Dupont  
Dyer

**Earl Park**  
E. Chicago  
Garfield  
Roosevelt  
Washington  
Eaton  
Economy  
Eden  
(Greenfield)  
Edinburg

Edison  
(E. Gary)  
Edwardsport  
Elberfeld  
Elizabeth  
Elkhart  
Ellettsville  
Elmhurst  
(Ft. Wayne)  
Elmore Twp.  
(Elnora)  
Elwood  
Eminence  
English  
Epsom  
(Plainville)  
Ervin Twp.  
(Kokomo)  
Etna Green  
Etna Twp.  
(Columbia City)  
Evansville  
Bosse  
Central  
Lincoln, Ltd.  
Reitz  
Everton

**Fairbanks**  
Fairland  
Fairmount  
Fair Oaks  
Fairview  
(Falmouth)  
Farmersburg  
Farmland  
Fayette  
(New Goshen)  
Fayetteville  
(Bedford)  
Fillmore  
Fishers  
Flat Rock  
Flint  
(Angola)  
Flora  
Folsomville  
Fontanet  
Forest  
Fort Branch  
Fortville

Fort Wayne  
Central  
North Side  
South Side  
Fountain City  
Fowler  
Francesville  
Francisco  
Frankfort  
Franklin  
Franklin Twp.  
(Lanesville)  
Franklin Twp.  
(Wanamaker)  
Frankton  
Freedom  
Freeland Park  
Freelandville  
Freetown  
Fremont  
French Lick  
Fritchton  
(Vincennes)  
Fulton

**Galveston**  
Garrett

Gary  
Emerson  
Froebel  
Horace Mann  
Miller  
Tolleston  
Wallace  
Gas City  
Gaston  
Geneva  
Gentryville  
Georgetown  
Gilboa Twp.  
(Remington)  
Gilead  
(Roann)  
Gings  
(Rushville)  
Glendale  
(Montgomery)  
Glenn  
(Terre Haute)  
Glenwood  
Goldsmith

Goodland  
Goshen  
Gosport  
Grandview  
Grass Creek  
Gray  
(Portland)  
Greysville  
Greencastle  
Greene Twp.  
(Judson)  
Green Twp.  
(Ridgeville)  
Greene Twp.  
(So. Bend)  
Greenfield  
Greensburg  
Greensfork  
Greentown  
Greenwood  
Griffin  
Griffith  
Grovertown  
Guilford

**Hagerstown**  
Hamilton

Hamlet  
Hammond  
Clark  
"High"  
Technical  
Hanging Grove  
(McCoysburg)  
Hanna  
Hanover  
Hardinsburg  
Harlan  
Harrisburg  
(Connersville)  
Harrison Twp.  
(Gaston)  
Harrison Twp.  
(Kitchel)  
Hartford City  
Hartford Twp.  
(Geneva)  
Haubstadt  
Hawcreek Twp.  
(Hope)  
Hayden

Hazleton  
Hebron  
Heltonville  
Henryville  
Heth Twp.  
(Mauckport)  
Hillsboro  
Hillsdale  
Hoagland  
Hobart  
Holland  
Holton  
Honey Creek  
(Terre Haute)  
Houston  
(Freetown)  
Howard Twp.  
(Kokomo)  
Huntertown  
Huntingburg  
Huntington  
Huntington Twp.  
(Huntington)  
Huntsville  
(Modoc)  
Huron  
Hymera

**Idaville**  
Indianapolis  
Broad Ripple  
Manual Train.  
Shortridge  
Technical  
Washington  
Ireland

Jackson Twp.  
(Frankfort)  
Jackson Twp.  
(Greentown)  
Jackson Twp.  
(Helmsburg)  
Jackson Twp.  
(Lafayette)  
Jackson Twp.  
(Union City)  
Jackson Twp.  
(Valparaiso)  
Jackson Twp.  
(Warren)

Jackson Twp.  
(Westport)  
Jamestown  
Jasonville  
Jasper  
Jefferson  
(Lafayette)  
Jefferson  
(Ridgeville)  
Jefferson Center  
(Columbia  
City)  
Jefferson Twp.  
(Berne)  
Jefferson Twp.  
(Coal City)  
Jefferson Twp.  
(Goshen)  
Jefferson Twp.  
(Mexico)  
Jefferson Twp.  
(Upland)  
Jefferson Twp.  
(Warren)  
Jeffersonville  
Jonesboro

**Kankakee**  
Twp.

(Tefft)  
Kempton  
Kendallville  
Kennard  
Kentland  
Kewanna  
Kingman  
Kingsbury  
Kirkland  
(Decatur)  
Kirklin  
Klondike  
(Lafayette)  
Knightstown  
Kniman  
Knox  
Kokomo  
Kouts  
Laconia  
LaCrosse  
Ladoga

Lafayette Central  
(Roanoke)  
LaFontaine  
LaGrange  
Lagro  
Laketon  
Lakeville  
Lancaster Center  
(Huntington)  
Lancaster Central  
(Bluffton)  
Lyons

LaOtto  
LaPaz  
Lapel  
LaPorte  
Larwill  
Laurel  
Lawrence  
Lawrenceburg  
Leavenworth  
Lebanon  
Leesburg  
Leiters Ford  
Leo  
(Grabill)  
Leopold  
Letts  
Lewisville  
Lexington  
Liberty  
Liberty Center  
Liberty Center  
(Chesterton)  
Liberty Twp.  
(Buffalo)  
Ligonier  
Lima  
(Howe)  
Lincoln  
(Cambridge  
City)  
Lincoln  
(Winchester)  
Lincolnville  
(Wabash)  
Linden  
Linlawn  
(Wabash)  
Linton  
Little York  
Lizton  
Logansport  
Loogootee

**McCordsville**  
McKinley  
(Winchester)

**Mackey**  
Macy  
Madison  
Madison Twp.  
(Salamonia)  
Madison Twp.  
(Wakarusa)  
Manilla  
Marco  
Marango  
Marion  
Marion Twp.  
(Paris  
Crossing)  
Markle  
Markleville  
Marshall  
Marshall Twp.  
(Bedford)  
Martinsville  
Masonic Home  
(Franklin)  
Maumee Twp.  
(Woodburn)  
Maxwell  
Mays  
Mecca  
Medaryville  
Medora  
Mellott  
Mentone  
Merom  
Merrillville  
(Crown Point)

Metea (Lucerne)  
 Metz  
 Michigan City  
 Michigantown  
 Middlebury (Hazleton)  
 Middletown  
 Midland  
 Milan  
 Milford  
 Mill Creek  
 Millersburg  
 Millersburg (Chandler)  
 Milltown  
 Milroy  
 Milton  
 Mishawaka  
 Mitchell  
 Modoc  
 Monitor (Lafayette)  
 Monmouth (Decatur)  
 Monon  
 Monroe  
 Monroe City  
 Monroe Twp. (Salem)  
 Monroeville  
 Monrovia  
 Monterey  
 Montezuma  
 Monticello  
 Montmorenci  
 Montpelier  
 Mooreland  
 Moores Hill  
 Mooresville  
 Moral Twp. (Fount'nt'wn)  
 Morgantown  
 Morgan Twp. (Palmyra)  
 Morgan Twp. (Valparaiso)  
 Morocco  
 Morristown  
 Morton (Richmond)  
 Morton Memorial (Knightstown)  
 Mt. Auburn (Edinburg)  
 Mt. Ayr  
 Mt. Comfort  
 Mt. Olympus (Hazleton)  
 Mt. Summit  
 Mt. Vernon  
 Mulberry  
 Muncie  
 Burris  
 Central

Napoleon  
 Nappanee  
 Nashville  
 Needham Twp. (Franklin)  
 New Albany  
 New Augusta  
 Newberry  
 Newburgh  
 New Carlisle  
 New Castle  
 New Harmony  
 New Haven  
 New Lebanon  
 New Lisbon  
 New London (Russiaville)  
 New Marion  
 New Market  
 New Palestine  
 New Paris  
 New Point  
 Newport  
 New Richmond  
 New Ross  
 New Salem  
 New Salisbury  
 Newtown  
 New Washington  
 New Waverly  
 New Winchester (Danville)  
 Nineveh  
 Noblesville  
 Noble Twp. (Logansport)  
 North Judson  
 North Liberty  
 North Madison

North Manchest'r  
 North Salem  
 North Vernon  
 North Webster  
 Oakland City  
 Oaklandon  
 Oaktown  
 Odon  
 Oil Twp. (Oriole)  
 Oldenburg  
 Onward  
 Oolitic  
 Orange (Glenwood)  
 Orange Twp. (Rome City)  
 Orland  
 Orleans  
 Ossian  
 Otterbein  
 Otter Creek (N. Terre Haute)  
 Otwell  
 Owensburg  
 Owensville  
 Oxford

Paoli  
 Paragon  
 Paris Crossing  
 Parker  
 Patoka  
 Patricksburg  
 Patriot  
 Pekin  
 Pendleton  
 Pennville  
 Perrysville  
 Peru  
 Petersburg  
 Petroleum  
 Pierceton  
 Pimento  
 Pine Twp. (Fowler)  
 Pine Village  
 Pinnell (Lebanon)

Pittsboro  
 Plainfield  
 Plainville  
 Pleasant Lake  
 Pleasant Mills  
 Pleasantville  
 Plymouth  
 Poling (Bryant)  
 Polk Twp. (Huntington)  
 Portage Twp. (Gary)  
 Portland  
 Posey Twp. (Staunton)  
 Poseyville  
 Prairie Creek  
 Prairie Twp. (Sharpsville)  
 Princeton  
 Pulaski (Winamac)  
 Putnamville

**Quincy**

Ragsville (Odon)  
 Raleigh (Rushville)  
 Rankin (Terre Haute)  
 Raub  
 Redkey  
 Reelsville  
 Remington  
 Rensselaer  
 Reynolds  
 Richland Center (Rochester)  
 Ridgeville  
 Riley (Richmond)  
 Rising Sun  
 Roachdale  
 Roann  
 Roanoke  
 Rochester

Rockcreek Center  
 (Bluffton)  
 Rock Cr'k Twp. (Rockfield)  
 Rock Creek Twp. (Warren)  
 Rockport  
 Rockville  
 Roll  
 Rolling Prairie  
 Romney  
 Rosedale  
 Rossville  
 Round Grove (Brookston)  
 Royal Centre  
 Royerton (Muncie)  
 Rushville  
 Russellville  
 Russiaville  
 Shawswick (Bedford)  
 Shelburn  
 Shelbyville  
 Sheridan  
 Shipshewana  
 Shoals  
 Sidney  
 Silver Creek (Sellersburg)  
 Silver Lake  
 Sims Twp. (Swayzee)  
 Smithville  
 Solsberry  
 Somerset  
 South Bend Central  
 Riley  
 Washington  
 Southport  
 South Whitley  
 Spartanburg (Lynn)  
 Speedway (Indpls.)  
 Spencer  
 Spencerville  
 Spiceland  
 Springfield Twp. (Brookville)  
 Springfield Twp. (Michigan City)  
 Springfield Twp. (Mingo)  
 Springville  
 Spurgeon  
 Star City  
 Stendal  
 Stewartsville  
 Stilesville  
 Stillwell  
 Stinesville  
 Stockwell  
 Stoney Creek (Farmland)  
 Straughn  
 Sugar Creek (Kirklin)  
 Sullivan  
 Sulphur Springs  
 Summitville  
 Sunman

Sweetser  
 Switz City  
 Syracuse  
 Talma (Rochester)  
 Tampico (Brownst'n)  
 Tangier  
 Tell City  
 Tennyson  
 Terre Haute  
 Garfield  
 Gerstmeyer  
 State Lab.  
 Wiley  
 Thornton (Terre Haute)  
 Thorntown  
 Tippecanoe  
 Tipton  
 Topeka  
 Trafalgar  
 Trinity Springs  
 Troy  
 Tunnelton  
 Twelve Mile  
 Tyner  
 Union Center (Markle)  
 Union City  
 Union Mills  
 Union Twp. (Bargersville)  
 Union Twp. (Dexter)  
 Union Twp. (Greentown)  
 Union Twp. (Huntington)  
 Union Twp. (Kingsbury)  
 Union Twp. (Rockville)  
 Unionville  
 Urbana

Vallonia  
 Valparaiso  
 Van Buren  
 Van Buren Twp. (Brazil)  
 Van Buren Twp. (Freetown)  
 Veedersburg  
 Vernon  
 Versailles  
 Vevay  
 Vincennes  
 Wabash  
 Wabash Twp. (Griffin)  
 Wadena (Fowler)  
 Wadesville  
 Wakarusa  
 Waldron  
 Walkerton  
 Wallace  
 Walnut Grove (Arcadia)  
 Walton  
 Wanatah  
 Warren Twp. (Ind'pi's)  
 Warsaw  
 Washington  
 Washington Center (Columbia City)  
 Washington—Clay (South Bend)  
 Washington Twp. (Frankfort)  
 Washington Twp. (Logansport)  
 Washington Twp. (New Amsterdam)  
 Washington Twp. (Valparaiso)  
 Waterloo  
 Waveland  
 Wawaka  
 Waynetown  
 Wayne Twp. (La Font'ne)

Wayne Twp.  
(Union City)  
Wea  
(Lafayette)  
Webster  
Webster Twp.  
(New Middle-  
town)  
West Baden  
Westfield  
West Lafayette  
Westland  
(Greenfield)  
West Lebanon  
West Middleton  
Westphalia  
Westport  
W. Terre Haute  
West Twp.  
(Plymouth)

Westville  
Wheatfield  
Wheatland  
Wheeler  
Whiteland  
Whitestown  
Whitewater  
(Brookville)  
Whitewater  
(Richmond)  
Whiting  
Wilkinson  
Williams  
Williamsburg  
Williamsport  
Wilson  
(South Bend)  
Winamac  
Winchester  
Windfall  
Wingate

Winslow  
Wolcott  
Wolcottville  
Wolf Lake  
Worthington

Yankeetown  
(Newburg)  
Yorktown  
Young America

Zenas  
(Nebraska)  
Zionsville

Total—803

## ADDRESS TO INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

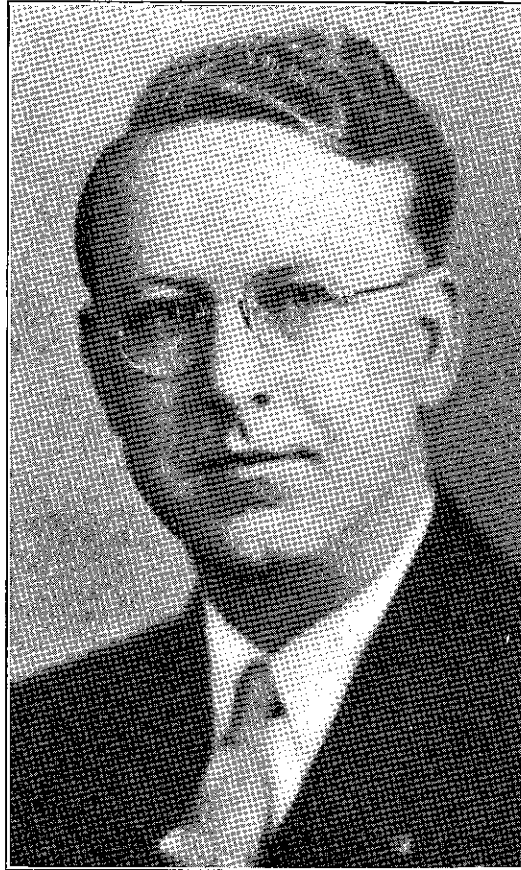
(Lee L. Eve)

The founders of the I. H. S. A. A. realized that athletics, to make a contribution to the educational program of Indiana, must be managed according to sound educational procedure. In all their thinking they attempted to make its program contribute to the fundamentals of education—high standards of scholarship, building of well adjusted personality and sound character. This background has made the athletic program of the I. H. S. A. A. worthy of the support of educators in Indiana.

It was a part of their purpose to manage athletics in such a manner that it would contribute to the well-being of the communities where schools participated. Promotion of feelings of good-will, based upon fairness, consistency and good sportsmanship was a part of their thinking. These qualities have made athletics and the I. H. S. A. A. worthy of the support of the citizens of Indiana.

Realizing that nothing contributes to individual welfare unless it makes the possibilities of the individual greater, physically, mentally and morally, they planned safe-guards for the well-being of boys and girls. In the program, health has been considered, morals have been made a matter of eligibility and academic accomplishment has been made one of the prime requirements for participation. This has made the athletic program of Indiana high schools worthy of the support of the fathers and mothers of boys and girls and has increased beyond measure the efforts of boys and girls to succeed as individuals.

As the association moves forward, it is important that these fundamentals to which it owes its success, influence and prestige, be kept as its guiding principles. Fundamentally it must always concern itself most, with the serious side of its program—the development of boys and girls of sound health, balanced personality, high scholastic accomplishment and high moral character. This can be done in connection with the avocational part of the program and need not interfere with the genuine pleasure which may be derived from athletics by boys and girls of high school age. The challenge is to think through the whole problem when matters of I. H. S. A. A. policy are concerned.

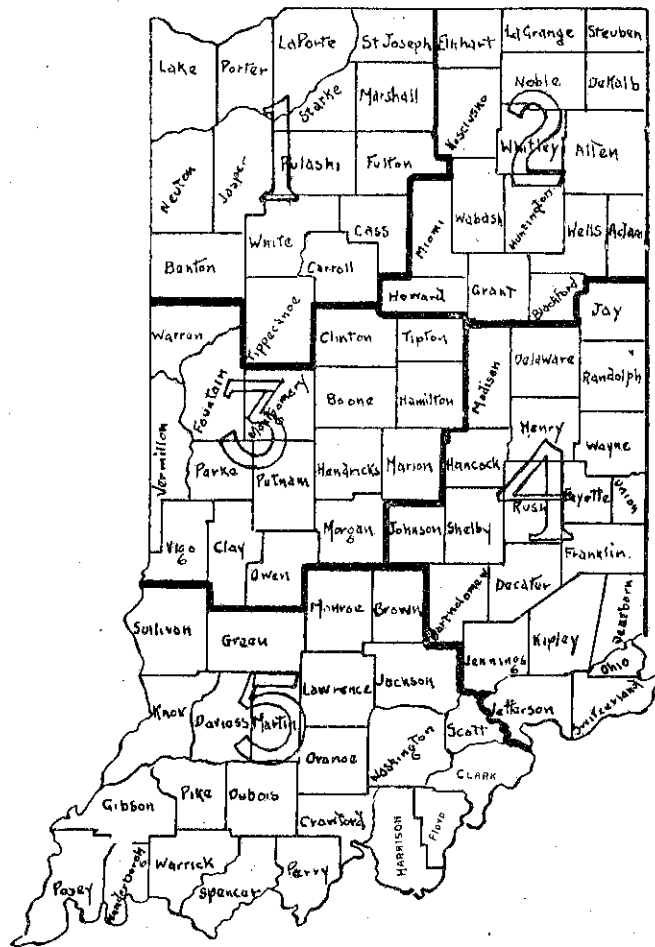


LEE L. EVE

President I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control



# I. H. S. A. A. Districts by Counties



## MEMBERSHIP BY DISTRICTS

First—152	Third—149	Fifth—168
Second—157	Fourth—177	Total—803



**DONALD REEL**  
President I. H. S. A. A. Athletic Council

## BASKETBALL

The Anderson High School Team won the State High School Basketball Championship for 1937. Coach Archie Chadd used the following men on the winning squad: Frank Caldwell, Frank Clemons, Jr., Ora Davis, Walter Davis, Bill Goss, Russell Higginbotham, James Hughes, Richard Hull, Charles Richardson and Morris Wood.

Robert Menke, Huntingburg, was selected by the I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control as the winner of the "Gimbel Prize for Mental Attitude."

Detailed information regarding the State Championship series of games follows:

### ANNOUNCEMENT OF SECTIONAL, REGIONAL, SEMI-FINAL AND FINAL BASKETBALL TOURNEYS, 1937

#### THE TWENTY-SIXTH ANNUAL

The Board of Control has completed the details for the State Championship Basketball Tourneys and announces the scheme in full.

#### SECTIONAL TOURNEYS

March 4, 5 and 6

The following bases were used in selecting sectional, regional and semi-final centers:

(1) Location,—geographical and with reference to schools desiring to participate. (2) Transportation facilities. (3) General conditions,—attitude of local authorities, floors, seating capacities and entertaining facilities. (4) Rotation. (5) Success and satisfactory management of previous tourneys. (6) Invitations.

Schools have been assigned by counties with a few exceptions and these exceptions are clearly indicated. The name of your county locates your center unless assigned otherwise. The scheme is arranged to have no less than 8 teams and no more than 16 teams in each tourney and the assignment of all schools is given below. The Board of Control reserves the right to readjust the scheme if conditions arise making changes necessary or advisable. The numbers indicate the number of schools that probably will enter the tourneys. No doubt these numbers will be very nearly correct for this year. Correct information will not be available until the entry blanks have been received and accepted by the Board of Control. The numbers herein are tentative only. The winners will constitute the teams in the Regional Tourneys according to assignment. Entry blanks are necessary. An entry blank is enclosed.

SECTIONAL TOURNEY CENTERS AND ASSIGNMENTS OF  
SCHOOLS TO CENTERS—1936-1937

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. ANDERSON<br>8 Madison  | 11. CONNERSVILLE<br>7 Fayette<br>5 Franklin<br>3 Union   | 20. GARY<br>6 Lake (Emerson, Froebel, Horace Mann, Wallace, Tolleston and Hobart)<br>10 Porter                                   |
| 2. ANGOLA<br>7 DeKalb<br>8 Steuben  | 12. CRAWFORDSVILLE<br>12 Montgomery  | 21. GREENCASTLE<br>9 Putnam  |
| 3. ATTICA<br>8 Fountain<br>3 Warren<br>1 Vermillion (Perrysville)   | 13. DUNKIRK<br>8 Jay<br>3 Blackford<br>? Randolph (sufficient number to cut, if necessary, the Winchester Tourney to 16 teams) | 22. GREENFIELD<br>10 Hancock   |
| 4. AURORA<br>6 Dearborn<br>1 Ohio<br>2 Switzerland<br>3 Ripley (Sunman, Milan and Cross Plains)                             | 14. EAST CHICAGO (See Gary)<br>15 Lake (All schools not assigned to Gary)  | 23. GREENSBURG<br>9 Decatur<br>3 Ripley (Batesville, Napoleon and Osgood)  |
| 5. BEDFORD<br>11 Lawrence   | 15. EVANSVILLE (Reitz)<br>3 Vanderburgh<br>7 Posey<br>4 Warrick (Chandler, Elberfeld, Millersburg and Newburgh)                | 24. HUNTINGTON<br>14 Huntington  |
| 6. BLUFFTON<br>8 Wells<br>7 Adams (Berne, Monroe, Geneva, Hartford Twp., Jefferson Twp., Kirkland Twp., and Pleasant Mills) | 16. FLORA<br>9 Carroll   | 25. INDIANAPOLIS (Tech)<br>16 Marion (See Brownsburg)  |
| 7. BRAZIL<br>8 Clay<br>6 Owen   | 17. FORT WAYNE (North Side)<br>13 Allen<br>2 Adams (Decatur and Monmouth)  | 26. KENDALLVILLE<br>8 LaGrange<br>9 Noble (If necessary to cut tourney to 16 teams, Wolf Lake will be assigned to South Whitley) |
| 8. BROWNSBURG<br>11 Hendricks<br>1 Marion (Speedway)  | 18. FRANKFORT<br>11 Clinton  | 27. KOKOMO<br>10 Howard  |
| 9. CANNELTON<br>8 Perry<br>4 Crawford   | 19. FRANKLIN<br>11 Johnson<br>3 Brown  | 28. LAFAYETTE<br>14 Tippecanoe   |
| 10. CLINTON<br>6 Vermillion (See Attica)<br>10 Parke  |  | 29. LAPORTE<br>14 LaPorte  |
|   |  | 30. LEBANON<br>9 Boone   |
|   |  | 31. LOGANSPORT<br>12 Cass  |

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| 32. MARION<br>8 Grant  | 44. PERU<br>11 Miami   | 53. SHELBYVILLE<br>8 Shelby<br>3 Bartholomew      |
| 33. MARTINSVILLE<br>6 Morgan<br>5 Monroe                                       | 45. PETERSBURG<br>7 Dubois<br>7 Pike   | 54. SOUTH WHITLEY (See Kendallville)<br>8 Whitley |
| 34. MISHAWAKA<br>12 St. Joseph   | 46. PLYMOUTH<br>9 Marshall<br>6 Starke   | 55. SULLIVAN<br>11 Sullivan                       |
| 35. MONTICELLO<br>10 White   | 47. RICHMOND<br>12 Wayne   | 56. SWITZ CITY<br>10 Greene                       |
| 36. MOROCCO<br>5 Newton<br>8 Jasper  | 48. ROCKPORT<br>5 Spencer<br>6 Warrick (Lynnville, Selvin, Folsomville, Tenneyson, Boonville, and Yankeetown. See Evansville)    | 57. TERRE HAUTE (Gerstmeyer)<br>15 Vigo           |
| 37. MUNCIE<br>13 Delaware  | 49. RUSHVILLE<br>11 Rush   | 58. TIPTON<br>9 Hamilton<br>6 Tipton              |
| 38. NAPPANEE<br>11 Elkhart   | 50. SALEM<br>4 Orange<br>6 Washington<br>? Harrison (sufficient number to cut, if necessary, the New Albany Tourney to 16 teams) | 59. VINCENNES<br>13 Knox                          |
| 39. NEW ALBANY (See Salem)<br>6 Clark<br>2 Floyd<br>8 Harrison                 | 51. SCOTTSBURG<br>7 Jefferson<br>3 Scott   | 60. WABASH<br>12 Wabash                           |
| 40. NEW CASTLE<br>12 Henry   | 52. SEYMOUR<br>10 Jackson  | 61. WARSAW<br>14 Kosciusko                        |
| 41. NORTH VERNON<br>9 Jennings<br>3 Ripley (Holton, New Marion and Versailles) |  | 62. WASHINGTON<br>9 Daviess<br>4 Martin           |
| 42. OAKLAND CITY<br>10 Gibson  |  | 63. WINAMAC<br>6 Pulaski<br>8 Fulton              |
| 43. OTTERBEIN<br>11 Benton   |  | 64. WINCHESTER (See Dunkirk)<br>16 Randolph       |

MANAGEMENT—The exclusive control of these tourneys rests solely with the Board of Control according to the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution. Local arrangements have been delegated to the Center Principals. Officials for each tourney will be selected and assigned by the Board and every attempt will be made to choose none but fair, disinterested and competent men. Two officials will be assigned to tourneys having 8, 9, 10, 11 or 12 teams, and three officials will be assigned to tourneys having 13, 14, 15 or 16 teams. Two officials will work each game alternating as referee and umpire. Each official is obligated to be ready for work throughout the tourney. All schedules of hours, floors, teams and officials will be made out and printed by

the Board. All schedules will be drawn by lot by the Board of Control in the presence of representatives of the Indianapolis Star, Times and News; Associated Press, United Press, and International News Service, and no changes will be made in them.

**TOURNEY REQUIREMENT**—A High School shall not be considered eligible for entering a sectional basketball tourney in the I. H. S. A. A. in any year unless the team representing the High School has played eight (8) inter-scholastic games during that season.

**ENTERTAINMENT**—Teams are limited to ten men and these ten men may play. Twelve men may be certified but two of these men must be scratched prior to the opening game of the tourney. The Center Principals have contracted with the Board of Control to entertain twelve men (which must include the faculty manager) from each competing school according to the following scheme:

1. Entertainment for all teams in all tourneys will end not later than 10:00 P. M., Saturday, March 6.
2. Entertainment for all teams will begin as follows:
  - a. In 8 and 9 team tourneys,—5:00 P. M., Friday, March 5.
  - b. In 10, 11 and 12 team tourneys,—12:00 Noon, Friday, March 5.
  - c. In 13, 14, 15 and 16 team tourneys,—5:00 P. M., Thursday, March 4, for teams playing on this evening and 8:00 A. M., Friday, March 5, for other teams.
3. In 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 team tourneys, one extra round-trip transportation and one extra meal will be given to the teams playing Thursday evening, March 4.
4. All tourneys will begin at 7:00 P. M., Thursday evening, March 4. There will be no games Saturday morning in any tourney. There will be no games Friday morning or Friday afternoon in 8 and 9 team tourneys; and there will be no games Friday morning in 10, 11 and 12 team tourneys. Principals may arrange their school work accordingly.

Printed schedules will be sent to each competing school by the Center Principal in plenty of time to arrange for making the trip. Fairness by all parties must prevail in this matter of entertainment. Money spent for entertainment decreases the amount to be divided among the schools. All competing schools are requested to ask for no longer entertainment than is necessary.

The Center Principal may pay the participating schools for meals and lodging taken at home in lieu of such as would be necessary at the tourney center with the following understandings: (1) the Principals of the participating schools shall make definite arrangements with the Center Principal to this effect on or before Tuesday, March 2, (2) transportation only, one round trip, shall be paid in lieu of each night's lodging. The transportation here considered shall in no case exceed the amount for lodging should the Center Principal provide lodging, (3) no more than the regular tourney allowance shall be paid for meals taken at home, (4) rest rooms for the day

when lodging is taken at home by a school shall be an expense of the school securing such and not an expense of the tourney, (5) teams arriving late or leaving a tourney early should not expect full tourney entertainment.

**EXPENSES**—An entrance fee of one dollar (\$1.00) for each team must accompany the entry blank, which money will go into the treasury of the I. H. S. A. A. to defray expenses of the tourneys incurred by the Board of Control. The Center Principals have contracted to make settlement out of the receipts of the tourneys according to the following scheme and in the following order:

(Economy will be exacted regarding all expenses)

1. All legitimate expenses, such as meals, officials, etc., except for transportation and lodging, shall be paid from the gross receipts if sufficient. If gross receipts are not sufficient, legitimate expenses shall be considered an obligation of the Center Principal.
2. The Center High School shall receive one hundred dollars (\$100).
3. The transportation shall be paid. (The Board of Control has decided on three (3) cents per mile per man for the round trip. Mileage should be considered as the most direct distance between the school building of the participating school and the gymnasium in which the tourney is held.)
4. The lodging shall be paid.
5. The Center High School shall receive one hundred dollars (\$100).
6. The I. H. S. A. A. shall receive one percent (1%) of the fifth balance.
7. One-half of the sixth balance shall be divided pro-rata among the participating schools, the Center School sharing.
8. One-half of the sixth balance shall be divided on the basis of season ticket sales in the local communities on or before 4:00 p. m. Thursday, March 4. Season tickets sold after this hour and date can not be counted in finding the share of any one school. Keep the two lists separate at all times.
9. The Board of Control shall pass on all reports by the Center School and all reports by the participating schools.
10. The Center School shall furnish a complete financial report to the I. H. S. A. A. and to each participating school soon after the tourney.

**PRIVILEGES**—All competing players, one Coach and one faculty manager for each team (twelve in all) shall be admitted free to all games.

**ELIGIBILITY**—The eligibility of each player must be certified by the Principal of the School sending the team. Certificates must be made on the regular blanks furnished by the Commissioner and all data must be given as indicated. Entries will close Friday, February 19. These blanks should be sent between February 12 and 18. Do not mail entry blanks later than February 18, 1937. Blanks mailed according to these instructions should reach the I. H. S. A. A. office in time to be accepted. All students must be eligible when they participate as well as when they are certified, so entry blanks should not be sent too early. Late entry blanks will not be accepted. The Board of Control has so ruled.

**ADMISSION FEE**—The admission fees to all tourney games shall be as follows:

Four-session tourneys—season ticket \$1.00, session ticket 35 cents;  
Five-session tourneys—season ticket \$1.25, session ticket 35 cents;  
Six-session tourneys—season ticket \$1.50, session ticket 35 cents.

No more shall be received for said tickets. No more tickets shall be sold than the seating capacity of the house will justify. Standing room shall not be sold or used. All requirements of the State Fire Marshal and the City Fire Marshal shall be met in all tourneys.

**PRIZES**—No prizes of any kind are to be awarded to any school or individual from any source.

**DISTRIBUTION OF TICKETS**—An equitable distribution of season tickets shall be made among the competing schools based on distance, enrollment in High School and probable attendance from the competing schools. Season tickets should be ready for distribution on Monday, March 1. Much ticket information can be secured prior to this date. Center Principals and participating Principals should communicate with each other on Monday morning, March 1. This responsibility is mutual. All Principals have duties in this matter. Any unfair methods or prices higher than those mentioned in this announcement should be reported to the Board of Control with evidence. The division on season ticket sales shall be made on the basis of such tickets being sold and paid for on or before 4:00 p. m. Thursday, March 4. All schools must observe this provision. Season tickets sold after this hour and date should not be credited to any one school in the sharing and should be reported separately.

**EXTRA PERIODS**—The following method of procedure has been adopted for extra period games in all tourneys:

(1) No more than two three-minute extra periods may be played in any game.

(2) In case of a tie score at the end of the second extra period, each player actually participating in the game at the end of this period shall be given one free throw at his own basket, the team making the most points being declared the winner of the game. The order of throwing by the teams shall be determined by lot by

the Referee and Captains, and each Captain shall determine the order of throwing by the boys on his team. The general order of throwing shall be as follows:

- a. Team drawing first—two boys.
- b. Team drawing second—two boys.
- c. Team drawing first—three boys.
- d. Team drawing second—three boys.

(3) The procedure outlined in scheme No. 2 shall be repeated in case of a tie until a winner is determined.

**RADIO SERVICE**—Stations in Indiana may broadcast I. H. S. A. A. tourneys provided the requirements in Bulletin Number III are observed.

**DECISIONS**—The decisions of the officials will be considered final. Schools entering the tourneys enter with this understanding. Give this information to your students and fans as often as necessary.

**SUGGESTIONS**—Center Principals and participating Principals should work with each other prior to the tourney, during the tourney and after the tourney. A conference several days prior to the tourney of all Principals would result in an agreement on all points such as meals, lodging, transportation, rest rooms, seating, tickets, reports, etc., etc. Agreements reached prior to tourneys prevent difficulties during and after tourneys. Make and keep copies of all agreements.

**WARNINGS**—Entries close Friday, February 19, and can not be changed or received afterwards. An entrance fee of one dollar (\$1.00) must accompany each entry blank. Special privileges will not be granted to anyone. Send all entry blanks and checks to Arthur L. Trester, 812 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Indiana. All data must be given on entry blank. Get all right the first time and on time, but do not send blanks too early. Late entry blanks or incomplete entry blanks can not be accepted.

## REGIONAL TOURNEYS

March 13

Each of the sixteen (16) Regional Tournaments will have four (4) teams and will play to a winner, according to the following assignment. The winners in each of the sixteen (16) Regional Tournaments will constitute the teams in the semi-final tournaments according to assignment.

### REGIONAL TOURNEY CENTERS AND ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS TO CENTERS BY SECTIONAL CENTERS—1936-1937

<b>1. ANDERSON</b> Indianapolis Anderson Brownsburg Greenfield	<b>7. HUNTINGTON</b> Bluffton Fort Wayne Huntington Dunkirk	<b>13. MUNCIE</b> Richmond Muncie New Castle Winchester
<b>2. ATTICA</b> Attica Clinton Crawfordsville Greencastle	<b>8. LAFAYETTE</b> Otterbein Frankfort Lafayette Lebanon	<b>14. ROCHESTER</b> Nappanee Plymouth Winamac Mishawaka
<b>3. AUBURN</b> Kendallville Angola Warsaw South Whitley	<b>9. LOGANSPOUT</b> Flora Logansport Monticello Peru	<b>15. RUSHVILLE</b> Connersville Aurora North Vernon Rushville
<b>4. BLOOMINGTON</b> Martinsville Switz City Brazil Terre Haute	<b>10. MARION</b> Kokomo Marion Wabash Tipton	<b>16. WASHINGTON</b> Petersburg Sullivan Vincennes Washington
<b>5. COLUMBUS</b> Franklin Greensburg Scottsburg Shelbyville	<b>11. MICHIGAN CITY</b> LaPorte Gary East Chicago Morocco	
<b>6. EVANSVILLE</b> Rockport Evansville Oakland City Cannelton	<b>12. MITCHELL</b> Bedford New Albany Salem Seymour	

**ENTRIES**—Teams are limited to ten (10) men and these ten men may play. Twelve men may be certified but two of these men must be scratched prior to the opening game of the tourney. These teams may or may not be made up of the same men that participated in the Sectional Tournaments.

Certificates must be made on the regular blanks furnished by the Commissioner and all data must be given as indicated. These are due in the hands of the Commissioner on Monday, March 8, complete in every detail. If you desire to change your sectional tourney blank, send a definite telegram giving all data on or before this date. One entry fee covers all tournaments. The sectional entry blank will suffice for regional tournaments and will be used as made unless you instruct us otherwise on Monday, March 8.

**ENTERTAINMENT**—The Regional Center Principals have contracted with the Board to entertain twelve men (which must include the faculty manager) from each competing school. Entertainment will begin, if necessary, at 9 a. m., Saturday, March 13, and continue, if necessary, to 8 a. m., Sunday, March 14. All competing schools are requested to ask for no longer entertainment than is necessary. (See Sectional Tourney statements.) The Center Principals have contracted to make settlement out of the receipts of the tournaments according to the following scheme and in the following order:

#### (Economy will be exacted regarding all expenses)

1. All legitimate expenses, such as meals, rooms, officials, etc., except for transportation, shall be paid from the gross receipts, if sufficient. If gross receipts are not sufficient, legitimate expenses shall be considered an obligation of the Center Principal.
2. The Center High School shall receive one hundred fifty dollars (\$150).
3. The transportation shall be paid. (See sectional contract.)
4. The Center High School shall receive one hundred dollars (\$100).
5. The I. H. S. A. A. shall receive fifty per cent (50%) of the balance.
6. The remainder shall be divided as follows: (a) one-half pro rata among the participating schools and (b) one-half on the basis of season tickets sold and reported by the participating schools in the local communities on or before 6:00 p. m. Friday, March 13. This hour and date are binding on all schools.
7. The Board of Control shall pass on all reports by the Center School and all reports by the participating schools.
8. The Center School shall furnish a complete financial report to the I. H. S. A. A. and to each participating school soon after the tourney.

**ADMISSION FEE**—The admission fee shall be fifty cents (50c) for single session tickets and seventy-five cents (75c) for season tickets.

**PRIZES**—No prizes of any kind are to be awarded to any school or individual from any source.

**SCHEDULES**—All schedules will be drawn by lot by the Board of Control, according to the sectional tourney scheme.

**EXTRA PERIODS**—(See Sectional.)

**MANAGEMENT**—(See Sectional.)

**DECISIONS**—(See Sectional.)

**RADIO SERVICE**—Stations in Indiana may broadcast I. H. S. A. A. tourneys provided the requirements in Bulletin Number III are observed.

**WARNINGS**—Entries are due Monday, March 8, and can not be changed afterwards. Special privileges will not be granted to anyone. Send all entry blanks to Arthur L. Trester, 812 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Indiana. All data must be given. The management, protests and privileges will be governed according to the regulations pertaining to the sectional tourneys. If no word is received from Principals on Monday, March 8, sectional entry blanks will be used for the regional tourneys.

### SEMI-FINAL TOURNEYS

March 20

Each of the four Semi-final Tourneys will have four teams and will play to a winner, according to the following assignment. The winners in each of the four Semi-final Tourneys will constitute the four teams for the Final Tourney.

#### SEMI-FINAL TOURNEY CENTERS AND ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS TO CENTERS BY REGIONAL CENTERS

1936-1937

##### 1. INDIANAPOLIS

(Technical)  
Anderson  
Rushville  
Columbus  
Attica

##### 3. MUNCIE

Auburn  
Marion  
Huntington  
Muncie

##### 2. LOGANSPORT

Michigan City  
Lafayette  
Logansport  
Rochester

##### 4. VINCENNES

Washington  
Mitchell  
Bloomington  
Evansville

**ENTRIES**—Teams are limited to ten (10) men and these ten men may play. Twelve men may be certified but two of these men must be scratched prior to the opening game of the tourney. These teams

may or may not be made up of the same men who participated in the Regional Tourneys. Certificates must be made on the regular blanks furnished by the Commissioner and all data must be given as indicated. These are due in the hands of the Commissioner on Monday, March 15, complete in every detail. If you desire to change your regional tourney blank, send a definite telegram giving all data on or before this date. One entry fee covers all tourneys. The Regional entry blank will suffice for the Semi-final Tourneys and will be used unless you instruct the Commissioner otherwise on Monday, March 15.

**ENTERTAINMENT**—The Semi-final Center Principals have contracted with the Board to entertain twelve men (which must include a faculty manager) from each competing school. Entertainment will begin, if necessary, at 9:00 a. m. Saturday, March 20, and continue, if necessary, to 8:00 a. m. Sunday, March 21. All competing schools are requested to ask for no longer entertainment than is necessary (See Sectional Tourney statements). The Center Principals have contracted to make settlement out of the receipts of the tourneys according to the following scheme and in the following order:

(Economy will be exacted regarding all expenses)

(1) All legitimate expenses, such as meals, rooms, officials, etc., except for transportation, shall be paid from the gross receipts, if sufficient. If gross receipts are not sufficient, legitimate expenses shall be considered an obligation of the Center Principal.

(2) The Center High School shall receive two hundred dollars (\$200.00).

(3) The transportation shall be paid. (See Sectional contract).

(4) The Center High School shall receive one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).

(5) Each participating school shall receive a bonus of one hundred fifty dollars (\$150).

(6) The I. H. S. A. A. shall receive the remainder.

(7) The Board of Control shall pass on all reports by the Center School and all reports by the participating schools.

(8) The Center School shall furnish a complete financial report to the I. H. S. A. A. and to each participating school soon after the tourney.

**PRIZES**—No prizes of any kind are to be awarded to any school or individual from any source.

**SCHEDULES**—All schedules will be drawn by lot by the Board of Control, according to the sectional scheme.

**EXTRA PERIODS**—(See Sectional.)

**DECISIONS**—(See Sectional.)

**RADIO SERVICE**—Stations in Indiana may broadcast I. H. S. A. A. tourneys provided the requirements in Bulletin Number III are observed.

**ADMISSION FEE**—The admission fee shall be sixty cents (60c) for single session tickets and one dollar (\$1.00) for season tickets. Season tickets only will be sold prior to Saturday, March 20.

**MANAGEMENT**—(See Sectional).

**DISTRIBUTION OF TICKETS**—Five hundred season tickets are guaranteed to each of the four participating schools, and to the Center School if not a participant, provided such tickets are purchased and paid for not later than Monday, March 15, purchases to be made by Principals.

Ten season tickets are guaranteed to each of the schools participating in the sectional tourneys included in the semi-final tourney area, with the same provision as in the above paragraph, purchases to be made by Principals.

Open sale of remaining season tickets will begin Tuesday morning, March 16, with the understanding that all sales will be guarded to insure fairness to all.

**WARNINGS**—Entries are due Monday, March 15, and can not be changed afterwards. Special privileges will not be granted to anyone. Send all entry blanks to Arthur L. Trester, 812 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Ind. All data must be given. The management, protests and privileges will be governed according to the regulations pertaining to the sectional tourneys. If no word is received from Principals on Monday, March 15, Regional entry blanks will be used for the Semi-final Tourneys.

### **FINAL TOURNEY BUTLER FIELD HOUSE, INDIANAPOLIS**

March 27

**ENTRANTS**—The four (4) winning teams of the Semi-final Tourneys shall constitute the participants in the Final Tourney. The schedule will be drawn by lot by the Board of Control according to the sectional tourney scheme.

**ENTRIES**—Teams are limited to ten men and these men may play. Twelve men may be certified but two of these men must be scratched prior to the opening game of the tourney. These teams may or may not be made up of the same men that participated in the other tourneys. Certificates must be made on the regular blanks furnished by the Commissioner, and all data must be given as indicated. These are due in the hands of the Commissioner on Monday, March 22, complete in every detail. If you desire to change your Semi-final Tourney blank, send a definite telegram giving all data on or before this date. One entry fee covers all tourneys. The Semi-final entry blank will suffice for the State Tourney and will be used as made unless you instruct us otherwise on Monday, March 22

28

**ENTERTAINMENT**—Twelve men will be entertained on each team (which number must include the faculty manager) from each school. If the proceeds of the tourney permit, each school having a team playing in the tourney will receive the following: \$48.00 for lodging, \$48.00 for meals, \$200.00 for bonus, 12 season tickets and transportation to and from Indianapolis. Three cents per mile per man for the round trip for twelve men will constitute the basis of figuring transportation. The transportation mileage shall be considered the most direct and reasonable distance by automobile from the High School of the participating school to the Circle in Indianapolis.

**ADMISSION FEE**—The admission fee shall be \$1.25 for a Season Ticket and 75 cents for a session ticket.

**PRIZES**—The winning school will be awarded a shield, cup or similar trophy, and each member of its team an individual trophy. A medal, known as the "J. Gimbel Prize for Mental Attitude," will be given to the boy showing the best mental and moral qualities at the tourney. No other prizes shall be awarded.

**CONDUCT OF PERSONS DURING STATE TOURNEY**—Decision to continue I. H. S. A. A. efforts to secure proper conduct of all persons attending the tourney, while in hotels and elsewhere, but to stress the idea among Principals, Superintendents, Coaches, teachers, parents and communities that the receipt of tickets by their High School Principal places the direct and immediate responsibility on them for the conduct of the persons attending the tourney.—Athletic Council, Dec. 19, 1931.

**EXTRA PERIODS**—(See Sectional).

**DECISIONS**—(See Sectional).

**RADIO SERVICE**—Stations in Indiana may broadcast I. H. S. A. A. tourneys provided the requirements in Bulletin Number III are observed.

**Management**—The Board of Control has designated the Commissioner as Manager, and K. V. Ammerman, Broad Ripple High School, and Fred R. Gorman, Technical High School, as Assistants, of this tourney. The 'phone numbers are as follows:

Commissioner—Riley 7270

Ammerman—Humboldt 2781

Gorman—Cherry 2949

During the tourney the I. H. S. A. A. Field House Office will be at Gate 4.

Press reservations will be handled by Principal K. V. Ammerman, Broad Ripple High School, Indianapolis, if requests are made several days in advance of the tourney. An identification scheme will be used for Press representatives, who must be properly certified by their Managers at the time requests are made.

29



**Tickets**—All tickets will be handled through the I. H. S. A. A. office according to the following scheme:

1. Season tickets and these only will be sold prior to Saturday, March 27, 1937. In recent years all tickets were sold prior to this date. The price for a season ticket will be one dollar and twenty-five cents (\$1.25) and such a ticket will entitle the purchaser to attend the games in the afternoon and evening sessions of the tourney. If the capacity of the house is not sold in season tickets, session tickets at 75 cents each will be sold on the day of the tourney.

2. Tickets will be sold only through the Principals of High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. and having teams entered in the sectional tourneys, obligating them to properly distribute these tickets to persons in their own school districts before distributing any tickets elsewhere. Each Principal will be required to keep on file the full names and addresses of all ticket purchasers for the information of the Board of Control, should such be desired for checking purposes. Orders placed otherwise will not be honored. Tickets distributed by Principals in an improper way or at prices higher than one dollar and twenty-five cents per season ticket will jeopardize the standing of their school.

3. Tickets will be sold by mail order only. Telephone, telegraph and personal call orders will not be honored. A ticket order blank is enclosed with this bulletin. It is official and you should use it according to instructions. The I. H. S. A. A. does not agree to honor second orders. Principals should order their quota the first time.

4. Ticket orders must be specific as to number of tickets and a check for the correct amount of money made to Arthur L. Trester must accompany each order. Tickets purchased can not be returned. Please do not send money. The limitations below must be observed as given:

a. Orders for tickets having official Post Office stamp marks on the envelopes including and from Monday, March 8, to and including Wednesday, March 17, will be accepted if received not later than Thursday, March 18, 1937. The I. H. S. A. A. reserves the right to check the mailing of all ticket orders and to act on their findings.

5. Each High School Principal, having a team entered in an I. H. S. A. A. Sectional Basketball Tourney for 1937, may order tickets to six (6) per cent of his High School enrollment as of September 14, 1936, and as submitted to the Inspection Office of the State Department of Public Instruction last September for the school years 9, 10, 11 and 12. Post graduates should not be counted. You were requested to preserve a duplicate copy of this report. Principals should carefully observe the limitation here placed. If there are questions, ask them now. In all computations fractions will not count for tickets. All enrollments will be checked with the report herein mentioned. Be sure you are right.

6. All tickets remaining unsold after the High School Principals have ordered, according to the privilege of their enrollment quota,

will be distributed pro rata among the Principals of the 64 sectional tourney winning schools if ordered by them. These Principals should state on their letter, ordering their quota of tickets according to enrollment, whether or not they will accept and pay for any tickets that may be distributed to them as sectional tourney winners. The check for these tickets should be sent upon receipt of the tickets only. No tickets other than the tickets remaining after the enrollment quota orders are honored are offered in this paragraph. There may be no tickets or only a few tickets so remaining. None are guaranteed. Tickets purchased can not be returned.

7. In order that all may know how ticket orders are filed, the following statements are made:

a. Ticket orders from Principals are due any time from March 8 to March 17, inclusive. Post office stamp marks will determine.

b. Upon receipt of ticket orders in the I. H. S. A. A. office, they are checked. All correct orders are arranged alphabetically according to the name of the school, numbered and filled in the order here given.

c. Incorrect orders are returned with instructions.

d. Orders will be filled by drawing the tickets as follows and in the order given: (1) Beginning with Section 9 and proceeding to the right around the 1st balcony in blocks with about 10% of each block in the front rows of the block; (2) Beginning with Section 1 and proceeding to the right around the bleachers, if there are available tickets, and (3) Beginning with Section 11 and proceeding to the right around the second balcony.

e. This method of filling ticket orders is a method entirely by lot and the scheme automatically assigns the seats. The location of seats of any particular school depends upon a number of things,—date of receipt of order, number of orders received in same mail, number of tickets covered by the orders received in the same mail, alphabetical order of the school name among the orders received, accuracy of ticket order, station reached in the drawings determined by the orders received, etc.

**WARNINGS**—Entries are due Monday, March 22, and can not be changed afterwards. Special privileges will not be granted to anyone. Send all entry blanks to Arthur L. Trester, 812 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Indiana. All data must be given. The management, protests and privileges will be governed according to the regulations pertaining to the Sectional Tourneys.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

1. All seats will be reserved and tickets sold to Principals will be drawn by lot.

2. Blocks of seats, when sold, will be arranged from front to back rather than around the playing floor, about ten percent of the number in each block being assigned to the front of the block.

3. No pass-out tickets will be issued. Holders of tickets may leave the Field House when they choose in any session, but they can not re-enter until the next session. The seats will be cleared between sessions.

4. All tickets will be printed in coupon form, carrying the statement that coupons will not be good if detached. The I. H. S. A. A. tickets will be printed in a way that will make duplication very difficult, but a warning is given against bogus tickets.

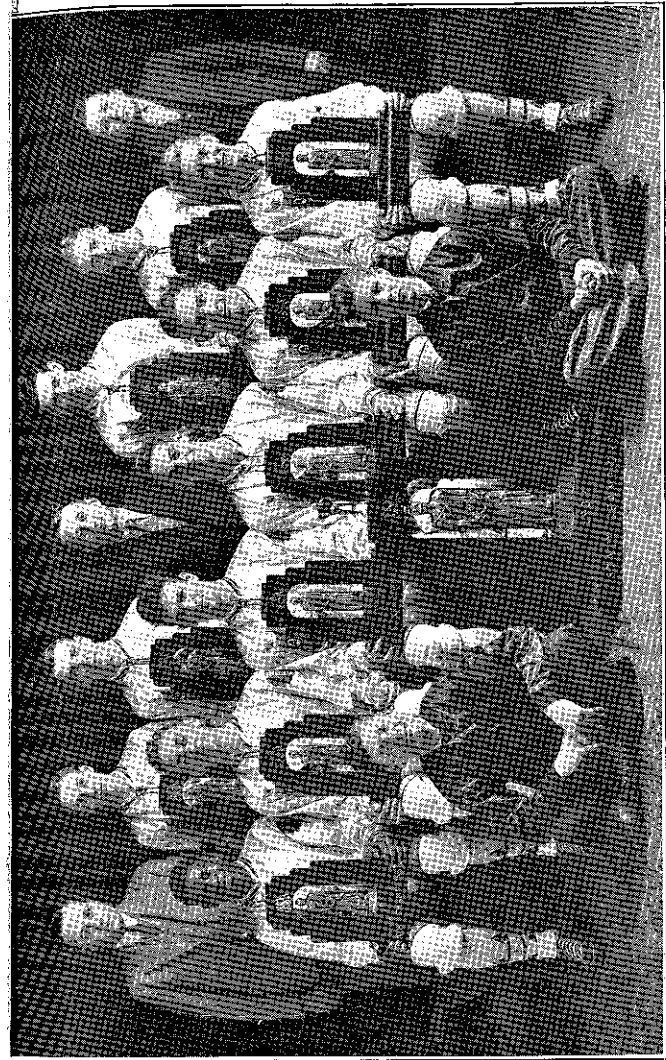
5. Ticket holders will be seated prior to the opening game in each session, between halves and between games only. All persons must remain seated in their own seats during the games. All games will be started on scheduled time and will be played in quarters of 8 minutes each.

6. Comfort accommodations will be found on each floor at each end of the Field House.

7. Tickets will indicate the Gate, Ramp, Section, Row and Number. As you approach the Field House look for the Gate Number above the door corresponding to the one on your ticket.

8. Two blocks of seats in the middle on the west side of the playing floor and two blocks in the middle on the east side of the playing floor having 500 seats to the block, will be reserved for the four schools whose teams are in the tourney until Monday, March 22. Twelve blocks of seats, immediately around the playing floor and with 200 seats to the block, will be reserved for the other twelve schools participating in the semi-final tourneys. The High School Principals whose teams are represented should get in connection with the I. H. S. A. A. Office on Monday, March 22, and make definite arrangements about these tickets or they will be sold to other parties. These blocks will be assigned by lot by the Board of Control.

9. First Aid Rooms will be located in the east end of the Field House. Look for sign. A physician and a nurse will be available.



ANDERSON HIGH SCHOOL BASKETBALL TEAM—STATE CHAMPIONS, 1937  
Front Row—(left to right)—E. Gibson (Student Mgr.), G. Stanley (Student Mgr.)  
Middle Row—(left to right)—F. Clemens, W. Goss, R. Higginbotham, J. Hughes,  
C. Richardson, W. Davis  
Standing—(left to right)—M. Coffin (Faculty Mgr.), F. Caldwell, R. Hull, A. R. Chadd  
(Coach), O. Davis, M. Woods, C. Bonge (Asst. Coach)

## RESULTS OF SECTIONAL BASKETBALL TOURNEYS

### ANDERSON

Anderson 55-15 Frankton, Elwood 19-15 Summitville, Alexandria 32-31 Lapel, Pendleton 41-19 Markleville, Anderson 14-6 Elwood, Alexandria 18-15 Pendleton, Anderson 21-16 Alexandria. **Officials:** Nate Kaufman and Allen Klinck.

### ANGOLA

Hamilton 2-0 Angola (forfeit), St. Joe 52-15 Freemont, Auburn 41-14 Orland, Garrett 35-24 Ashley, Butler 27-19 Salem Center, Spencerville 49-19 Pleasant Lake, Waterloo 44-29 Metz, St. Joe 47-24 Hamilton, Garrett 31-27 Auburn, Spencerville 27-26 Butler, Waterloo 41-29 St. Joe, Garrett 42-22 Spencerville, Garrett 29-26 Waterloo. **Officials:** Phil N. Eskew, Harold Johnson and George Nulf.

### ATTICA

Covington 47-10 Wallace, Pine Village 24-23 Attica, Hillsboro 55-31 Perrysville, Veedersburg 35-27 Kingman, Williamsport 17-16 West Lebanon, Covington 26-25 Pine Village, Veedersburg 29-27 Hillsboro, Williamsport 26-19 Covington, Williamsport 35-32 Veedersburg (double overtime). **Officials:** Robert Hold and William Lucus.

### AURORA

Rising Sun 15-14 Lawrenceburg, Milan 37-20 Guilford, Sunman 51-20 Dillsboro, Aurora 30-16 Moores Hill, Bright 48-13 Cross Plains, Vevay 23-15 Patriot, Milan 27-21 Rising Sun, Aurora 26-24 Sunman (overtime), Vevay 37-22 Bright, Aurora 34-23 Milan, Vevay 24-17 Aurora. **Officials:** Palmer Sponsler and Tom Sutton.

### BEDFORD

Mitchell 45-19 Williams, Bedford 36-21 Fayetteville, Heltonville 23-22 Tunnelton, Marshal Twp. 25-22 Oolitic, Shawswick 32-14 Huron, Mitchell 54-12 Springville, Bedford 57-13 Heltonville, Shawswick 26-17 Marshall Twp., Bedford 39-30 Mitchell, Bedford 38-11 Shawswick. **Officials:** Hulett Crecelius and John Wilson.

### BLUFFTON

Chester Center 55-15 Pleasant Mills, Berne 35-19 Geneva, Bluffton 29-23 Lancaster, Liberty Center 26-22 Monroe, Rockcreek 36-22 Hartford Twp., Ossian 25-24 Union, Petroleum 39-18 Jefferson Twp., Chester Center 39-16 Kirkland, Berne 25-22 Bluffton, Rockcreek 47-32 Liberty Center, Ossian 46-25 Petroleum, Berne 29-23 Chester Center, Ossian 33-24 Rockcreek, Berne 30-20 Ossian. **Officials:** Al Jackson, Frederick Shroyer and Walter Thurston.

### BRAZIL

Gosport 22-13 Clay City, Ashboro 31-25 Patrickburg, Brazil 40-19 Posty Twp., Quincy 33-23 Freedom, Spencer 30-12 Jefferson Twp., Van Buren 41-33 Bowling Green, Gosport 24-12 Cory, Brazil 30-12 Ashboro, Spencer 28-13 Quincy, Gosport 28-27 Van Buren, Brazil 22-18 Spencer, Brazil 23-19 Gosport. Officials: Hal Harris, Paul Lovell and J. Raymond Trobaugh.

### BROWNSBURG

Plainfield 37-23 Amo, Danville 41-15 Stilesville, North Salem 30-17 Clayton, Brownsburg 34-20 Avon, New Winchester 25-24 Pittsboro, Lizton 42-12 Speedway, Plainfield 44-27 Danville, Brownsburg 21-19 North Salem, New Winchester 38-22 Lizton, Plainfield 25-20 Brownsburg, Plainfield 48-24 New Winchester. Officials: Orville Jones and William Ellis.

### CANNELTON

Oil Twp. 18-13 Bristow, Tell City 63-13 Milltown, Cannelton 31-30 Marengo, Troy 30-21 Oil Twp., Tell City 20-18 Cannelton, Tell City 28-27 Troy. Officials: Joe Armstrong and Harold Schulte.

### CLINTON

Dana 32-19 Newport, Montezuma 28-14 Marshall, Cayuga 23-14 Tangier, Bloomingdale 27-20 Green Twp., Rosedale 22-17 Hillsdale, Clinton 50-14 Union Twp., St. Bernice 35-34 Bridgeton, Rockville 34-15 Mecca, Dana 24-23 Montezuma, Cayuga 24-13 Bloomingdale, Rosedale 28-26 Clinton, St. Bernice 34-31 Rockville, Dana 31-22 Cayuga, Rosedale 35-31 St. Bernice, Dana 38-24 Rosedale. Officials: George Kerr, Ralph Pearson and Walter Ringer.

### CONNERSVILLE

Fairview 23-10 Oldenburg, Springfield Twp. 33-29 Laurel, Bentonville 29-26 Harrison Twp., Whitewater 30-13 Brownsville, Connersville 40-17 Orange Twp., Everton 30-28 Harrisburg, Brookville 29-21 Alquina, Liberty 24-18 Fairview, Bentonville 34-23 Springfield Twp., Connersville 44-16 Whitewater, Everton 33-29 Brookville, Bentonville 22-15 Liberty, Connersville 40-16 Everton, Connersville 31-17 Bentonville. Officials: B. R. Hosier, Russell Pickett and Robert Simison.

### CRAWFORDSVILLE

Ladoga 30-21 New Richmond, Waveland 24-12 Darlington, Alamo 40-31 Bowers, Linden 36-26 Waynetown, Crawfordsville 38-14 New Market, New Ross 45-22 Wingate, Ladoga 29-19 Waveland, Linden 42-33 Alamo, Crawfordsville 44-21 New Ross, Linden 40-31 Ladoga, Crawfordsville 54-25 Linden. Officials: Forrest Ballinger and Joe Kelly.

### DUNKIRK

Montpelier 35-18 Gray, Roll 33-21 Poling, Redkey 30-29 Dunkirk, Hartford City 47-21 Madison Twp., Ridgeville 32-22 Pennville, Portland 46-22 Bryant, Montpelier 40-25 Jefferson, Redkey 35-29 Roll, Hartford City 39-31 Ridgeville, Montpelier 28-22 Portland, Hartford City 26-18 Redkey, Hartford City 36-25 Montpelier. Officials: Aaron Belcher, Louis Briner and Donald Dickie.

### EAST CHICAGO

Whiting 32-19 Roosevelt, Crown Point 47-20 Miller (Gary), Griffith 47-10 Merrillville, Washington (E. C.) 101-14 Garfield (E. C.), Hammond 26-18 Hammond Tech., Clark (Hammond) 63-14 Dyer, Lowell 36-26 Calumet Twp., Whiting 39-22 Edison (E. Gary), Griffith 38-18 Crown Point, Hammond High 26-24 Washington, Clark 55-25 Lowell, Whiting 32-26 Griffith, Hammond High 36-18 Clark, Hammond High 34-23 Whiting. Officials: L. E. Fink, Forrest M. Wood and Max Bullock.

### EVANSVILLE

Elberfeld 44-35 Wadesville, Central 22-20 Mt. Vernon, Bosse 30-21 Chandler, Newburg 31-13 Millersburg, Poseyville 33-22 Griffin, Reitz 44-29 Cynthiana, Stewartsville 35-25 New Harmony, Central 49-11 Elberfeld, Bosse 36-18 Newburg, Reitz 32-18 Poseyville, Central 30-18 Stewartsville, Reitz 36-22 Bosse, Central 29-19 Reitz. Officials: Herbert Edwards, Rollie Kirchoff and Clarence Myles.

### FLORA

Flora 19-18 Delphi, Cutler 26-16 Adams Twp., Carrollton 22-18 Rockfield, Burlington 29-24 Deer Creek, Flora 26-21 Camden, Carrollton 20-18 Cutler (overtime), Flora 26-17 Burlington, Flora 24-16 Carrollton. Officials: Glenn Farrell and Myron Moore.

### FORT WAYNE

South Side 47-16 Elmhurst, Decatur 40-31 Hometown, Central 83-11 Woodburn, Harlan 31-15 Arcola, Hoagland 39-21 Lafayette Central, North Side 33-29 New Haven, Monroeville 34-19 Monmouth, South Side 47-23 Leo, Central 47-23 Decatur, Hoagland 34-15 Harlan, North Side 43-33 Monroeville, Central 35-21 South Side, North Side 35-28 Hoagland, Central 37-28 North Side. Officials: Dana Chandler, Joel Wilt and Condict Smith.

### FRANKFORT

Frankfort 64-14 Sugar Creek Twp., Scircleville 41-23 Colfax, Jackson Twp., 27-19 Washington Twp., Michigantown 34-17 Kirkin, Mulberry 34-17 Forest, Rossville 21-20 Frankfort, Scircleville 36-25 Jackson Twp., Michigantown 31-22 Mulberry, Rossville 25-22 Scircleville, Rossville 34-24 Michigantown. Officials: Fletcher Kerr and Reid McLain.

## FRANKLIN

Franklin 33-16 Greenwood, Trafalgar 37-13 Nashville, Union Twp. 34-20 Masonic Home, Center Grove 51-20 Helmsburg, Whiteland 43-8 Van Buren Twp., Nineveh 36-23 Clark Twp., Franklin 22-21 Edinburg, Union Twp. 48-17 Trafalgar, Center Grove 43-23 Whiteland, Franklin 48-22 Nineveh, Union Twp. 23-15 Center Grove, Franklin 34-27 Union Twp. Officials: Winston Ashley, Lloyd Messersmith and Robert Ball.

## GARY

Tolleston 22-16 Portage Twp., Valparaiso 31-29 Hobart, Wheeler 27-18 Boone Grove, Wallace 34-23 Morgan Twp., Emerson 54-22 Chesterton, Horace Mann 30-22 Froebel, Hebron 31-21 Washington Twp., Liberty Center 21-18 Kouts, Valparaiso 23-17 Tolleston, Wallace 32-20 Wheeler, Emerson 37-23 Horace Mann, Liberty Center 27-25 Hebron, Wallace 34-29 Valparaiso, Emerson 55-20 Liberty Center, Emerson 36-13 Wallace. Officials: T. R. Smith, Dan Guild and George Vault.

## GREENCASTLE

Roachdale 28-25 Cloverdale, Russellville 26-24 Bainbridge, Putnamville 20-19 Fillmore (double overtime), Greencastle 46-7 Belle Union, Roachdale 18-16 Reelsville, Russellville 27-14 Putnamville, Greencastle 51-18 Roachdale, Greencastle 25-16 Russellville. Officials: Raymond Hobbs and Forrest Roe.

## GREENFIELD

Fortville 25-22 Eden, Greenfield 42-30 Westland, Mt. Comfort 36-20 New Palestine, McCordsville 39-29 Wilkinson, Charlottesville 31-25 Maxwell, Fortville 47-33 Greenfield, Mt. Comfort 31-26 McCordsville, Fortville 36-20 Charlottesville, Fortville 34-31 Mt. Comfort. Officials: Frank Jarrell and Houston Meyer.

## GREENSBURG

Jackson 35-19 Westport, New Point 26-13 Letts, Osgood 27-11 Sandusky, Greensburg 44-13 St. Paul, Clarksburg 26-17 Napoleon, Batesville 33-12 Burney, Jackson 36-23 New Point, Greensburg 45-18 Osgood, Clarksburg 19-16 Batesville, Greensburg 58-21 Jackson, Greensburg 27-22 Clarksburg. Officials: A. E. Pitcher and Charles Brehm.

## HUNTINGTON

Bippus 51-31 Rock Creek, Andrews 37-26 Jefferson, Clear Creek 30-26 Polk Twp., Union 26-24 Banquo, Roanoke 16-15 Salamonie Twp., Lancaster 33-15 Markle, Huntington 50-7 Huntington Twp., Andrews 36-24 Bippus, Clear Creek 28-24 Union, Lancaster 28-26 Roanoke, Andrews 27-24 Huntington, Clear Creek 28-24 Lancaster, Clear Creek 33-15 Andrews. Officials: Everett Campbell, Thomas Fields and Harold McSwane.

## INDIANAPOLIS

Technical 49-15 Warren Central, Broad Ripple 29-28 Manual (overtime), Decatur Central 55-24 Lawrence, Washington 31-26 Oaklandon, New Bethel 36-17 Castleton, Ben Davis 28-19 New Augusta, Shortridge 18-13 Southport, Beech Grove 27-22 Acton, Technical 31-11 Broad Ripple, Decatur Central 28-25 Washington, Ben Davis 42-25 New Bethel, Shortridge 36-20 Beech Grove, Technical 27-24 Decatur Central, Ben Davis 26-25 Shortridge (overtime), Technical 38-13 Ben Davis. Officials: Harry Conover, Karl Dickerson and Norman Dunlap.

## KENDALLVILLE

Avilla 40-15 Wolf Lake, Brighton 14-13 Scott, Topeka 29-15 Shipshewana, Ligonier 40-16 Wawaka, Albion 30-12 Springfield Twp., Lima 29-12 Rome City, Kendallville 36-20 Wolcottville, LaGrange 34-27 Cromwell, Avilla 36-18 Brighton, Ligonier 28-16 Topeka, Lima 26-17 Albion, Kendallville 26-20 LaGrange, Avilla 27-24 Ligonier, Kendallville 38-17 Lima, Kendallville 28-25 Avilla. Officials: Harry Coolman, James Crow and Von Crow.

## KOKOMO

Howard Twp. 22-21 Ervin Twp., Kokomo 37-19 New London, Jackson Twp. 31-18 Clay Twp., West Middleton 28-19 Russiaville, Greentown 28-17 Union Twp., Kokomo 41-28 Howard Twp., Jackson Twp. 39-24 West Middleton, Kokomo 17-16 Greentown, Kokomo 30-20 Jackson Twp. Officials: R. G. Campbell and Gerald Huey.

## LAFAYETTE

Romney 31-24 Montmorenci, Wea 21-20 West Lafayette, West Point 27-9 Stockwell, Klondike 29-24 Battle Ground, Jackson 26-20 Dayton, Monitor 34-28 Buck Creek, Jefferson 52-12 Clarks Hill, Romney 14-11 Wea, Klondike 41-30 West Point, Monitor 37-23 Jackson Twp., Jefferson 49-33 Romney, Monitor 28-27 Klondike, Jefferson 54-14 Monitor. Officials: Walter Moss, Edmund Tully and G. M. Kinzel.

## LA PORTE

LaCrosse 28-14 Springfield Twp., LaPorte 47-19 Westville, Rolling Prairie 38-21 Clinton Twp., Hanna 30-19 Wanatah, Kingsbury 32-22 Mill Creek, Michigan City 23-18 Union Twp., Union Mills 39-13 Stillwell, LaPorte 54-18 LaCrosse, Rolling Prairie 39-14 Hanna, Michigan City 45-12 Kingsbury, LaPorte 44-19 Union Mills, Michigan City 25-21 Rolling Prairie, LaPorte 48-29 Michigan. Officials: Ralph Eades, Millard Easton and O. F. Helvie.

## LEBANON

Lebanon 43-25 Pinnell, Advance 36-16 Whitestown, Thorntown 36-30 Dover, Zionsville 43-23 Central, Jamestown 32-15 Advance, Lebanon 29-18 Thorntown, Jamestown 27-18 Zionsville, Lebanon 28-25 Jamestown. **Officials:** J. L. Mertz and Layall Fisher.

## LOGANSPORT

Logansport 38-19 Onward, Twelve Mile 35-20 Young America, Galveston 37-21 Metea, Royal Center 30-26 Noble Twp., Walton 29-28 Washington Twp., New Waverly 40-22 Lucerne, Logansport 49-27 Twelve Mile, Royal Center 32-23 Galveston, Walton 29-28 New Waverly, Logansport 21-14 Royal Center, Logansport 61-13 Walton. **Officials:** Charles Bennett and Charles Garrett.

## MARION

Jefferson Twp. 41-14 Jonesboro, Gas City 25-18 Sims Twp., Marion 41-21 Sweetser, Van Buren 26-17 Fairmount, Jefferson Twp. 23-15 Gas City, Marion 28-24 Van Buren, Marion 27-19 Jefferson Twp. **Officials:** Joe Dienhart and George Yarnelle.

## MARTINSVILLE

Monrovia 32-13 Morgantown, Mooresville 42-27 Ellettsville, Martinsville 60-6 Unionville, Paragon 39-19 Eminence, Smithville 20-19 Stinesville, Monrovia 35-27 Bloomington, Martinsville 49-23 Mooresville, Paragon 28-24 Smithville, Martinsville 22-14 Monrovia, Martinsville 40-16 Paragon. **Officials:** J. Clayton Hughes and Lundy Welborn.

## MISHAWAKA

Green Twp. 25-21 Washington-Clay, North 27-26 New Carlisle, Lakeville 50-24 Wilson, Walkerton 46-39 Washington, Mishawaka 41-35 Riley, Central 43-36 Madison Twp., North Liberty 27-22 Green Twp., Lakeville 59-42 Walkerton, Mishawaka 41-39 Central, Lakeville 45-29 North Liberty, Mishawaka 44-38 Lakeville. **Officials:** J. Alvin Taylor and A. T. Krider.

## MONTICELLO

Buffalo 27-23 Idaville, Brookston 30-21 Round Grove, Monticello 42-13 Burnettsville, Wolcott 40-27 Reynolds, Monon 22-21 Chalmers, Brookston 52-18 Buffalo, Monticello 31-23 Wolcott, Monon 47-28 Brookston, Monon 38-25 Monticello. **Officials:** K. King Telle and Leon Dulgar.

## MOROCCO

Rensselaer 38-16 Tefft, Kentland 29-26 Morocco, DeMotte 17-14 Remington, Brook 36-23 Fair Oaks, Goodland 37-15 Wheatfield, Rensselaer 44-12 Mt. Ayr, Kentland 29-19 DeMotte, Goodland 27-23 Brook, Kentland 23-20 Rensselaer, Goodland 36-4 Kentland. **Officials:** Albert Etter and Herbert Vaulk.

## MUNCIE

Yorktown 28-27 Albany, Gaston 28-18 Daleville, Selma 28-19 Harrison Twp., Muncie 48-6 Royerton, Eaton 35-33 Center (double overtime), DeSoto 31-17 Cowan, Burris 29-28 Yorktown, Gaston 37-23 Selma, Muncie 54-23 Eaton, Burris 33-23 DeSoto, Muncie 45-26 Gaston, Muncie 32-16 Burris. **Officials:** Thomas Baker, George Williams and L. R. Lenon.

## NAPPANEE

Wakarusa 41-27 Millersburg, Nappanee 43-20 Baugo Twp., Concord Twp., 47-10 Jefferson Twp., Goshen 25-17 New Paris, Bristol 32-24 Middlebury, Elkhart 40-37 Wakarusa (overtime), Nappanee 56-33 Concord Twp., Goshen 40-28 Bristol, Elkhart 43-30 Nappanee, Elkhart 30-28 Goshen. **Officials:** George Lambert and J. H. McClure.

## NEW ALBANY

Charlestown 42-1 Elizabeth, New Albany 63-23 New Amsterdam, Henryville 22-21 New Salisbury, Georgetown 33-11 Borden, Mauckport 39-19 New Middletown, Silver Creek 31-8 Laconia, Corydon 35-19 Morgan Twp., Lanesville 36-22 New Washington, New Albany 50-18 Charlestown, Georgetown 28-15 Henryville, Silver Creek 49-18 Mauckport, Corydon 43-18 Lanesville, New Albany 44-19 Georgetown, Corydon 25-21 Silvert Creek, New Albany 47-23 Corydon. **Officials:** Wendell Heath, Robert Hoffman and Harold Powell.

## NEW CASTLE

Knightstown 20-17 Spiceland, Mooreland 23-15 Mt. Summit, Cadiz 53-24 Straughn, New Castle 60-20 New Lisbon, Middletown 39-34 Kennard, Sulphur Springs 22-21 Lewisville, Knightstown 23-22 Mooreland, New Castle 39-27 Cadiz, Middletown 37-29 Sulphur Springs, New Castle 51-18 Knightstown, New Castle 38-19 Middletown. **Officials:** George Bender and Mark Williams.

## NORTH VERNON

Paris Crossing 27-18 San Jacinto, Holton 33-12 Marion Twp., North Vernon 39-13 New Marion, Versailles 40-13 Vernon, Scipio 34-11 Zenas, Butlerville 31-11 Hayden, Paris Crossing 20-13 Lovett, North Vernon 46-14 Holton, Versailles 49-20 Scipio, Paris Crossing 20-18 Butlerville (overtime), North Vernon 49-25 Versailles, North Vernon 53-7 Paris Crossing. **Officials:** Custer Baker, Gerald Bottorff and Myer Schreiber.

## OAKLAND CITY

Owensville 36-9 Mt. Olympus, Fort Branch 31-18 Haubstadt, Mackey 32-19 Francisco, Oakland City 21-18 Princeton, Patoka 35-11 Hazleton, Owensville 20-18 Ft. Branch, Oakland City 20-17 Mackey, Owensville 25-23 Patoka, Owensville 22-14 Oakland City. Officials: Herbert Robinson and Irvin Springer.

## OTTERBEIN

Ambia 31-25 Gilboa Twp., Wadena 24-19 Earl Park, Oxford 27-24 Freeland Park, Pine Twp. 41-15 Raub, Boswell 17-8 Fowler, Otterbein 42-20 Ambia, Boswell 34-25 Pine Twp., Otterbein 42-19 Wadena, Otterbein 25-20 Boswell. Officials: Cyril Prevo and G. W. Strole.

## PERU

Clay Twp. 39-14 Converse, Deedsville 42-19 Gilead, Macy 40-20 Chili, Mexico 17-15 Butler, Bunker Hill 37-11 Amboy, Peru 27-24 Clay Twp., Deedsville 51-21 Macy, Bunker Hill 28-17 Mexico, Peru 30-23 Deedsville, Peru 29-24 Bunker Hill. Officials: Don Jordan and Clive Markley.

## PETERSBURG

Winslow 21-16 Otwell, Jasper 58-5 Union, Stendal 27-21 Ireland, Spurgeon 20-13 Velpen, Holland 26-18 Petersburg, Huntingburg 49-15 Dubois, Cuzco 53-18 Birdseye, Jasper 27-15 Winslow, Spurgeon 30-24 Stendal, Huntingburg 39-21 Holland, Jasper 33-23 Cuzco, Huntingburg 28-14 Spurgeon, Huntingburg 40-34 Jasper. Officials: Leonard Mayhugh, Raymond Meier and Carl Porter.

## PLYMOUTH

North Judson 41-30 San Pierre, Hamlet 29-25 Tyner, Grovertown 28-25 LaPaz, Culver 54-13 West High, Plymouth 34-21 Tippecanoe, Bourbon 39-21 Center Twp., Bremen 19-18 Argos, North Judson 28-25 Knox, Hamlet 31-24 Grovertown, Plymouth 48-33 Culver, Bremen 26-20 Bourbon, North Judson 26-25 Hamlet (overtime), Plymouth 28-20 Bremen, Plymouth 37-28 North Judson. Officials: Paul Bateman, Donald Coar and Andrew Hatrak.

## RICHMOND

Hagerstown 25-14 Whitewater, Centerville 25-16 Greens Fork, Economy 23-22 Cambridge City, Milton 25-15 Webster, Fountain City 25-16 Williamsburg, Morton 56-18 Boston, Centerville 31-25 Hagerstown, Milton 35-27 Economy, Morton 39-15 Fountain City, Centerville 36-27 Milton, Morton 36-25 Centerville. Officials: Lawrence Gaunt and M. E. Somers.

## ROCKPORT

Lynnville 34-19 Selvin, Boonville 55-13 Yankeetown, Rockport 31-25 Tennyson, Luce Twp. 37-22 Folsomville, Dale 34-25 Chrisney, Lynnville 52-21 Gentryville, Boonville 52-18 Rockport, Dale 46-17 Luce Twp., Lynnville 34-10 Boonville, Dale 32-23 Lynnville. Officials: Edward B. DeGroot and David Royalty.

## RUSHVILLE

Morton Memorial 46-22 New Salem, Milroy 38-14 Glenwood, Rushville 28-16 Carthage, Mays 30-11 Gings, Arlington 30-28 Raleigh, Morton Memorial 28-19 Manilla, Rushville 43-15 Milroy, Mays 20-18 Arlington, Rushville 34-16 Morton Memorial, Rushville 33-23 Mays. Officials: Glenn Adams and Gale Robinson.

## SALEM

Little York 19-18 Campbellsburg, Hardinsburg 27-11 Monroe Twp., Paoli 34-17 West Baden, Orleans 36-28 Pekin, French Lick 26-24 Salem, Hardinsburg 41-17 Little York, Paoli 41-12 Orleans, Hardinsburg 21-20 French Lick, Paoli 30-18 Hardinsburg. Officials: John Gant and Charles Henry.

## SCOTTSBURG

Austin 17-12 Lexington, Central 25-16 North Madison, Deputy 55-11 Dupont, Madison 42-18 Hanover, Scottsburg 28-12 Saluda, Austin 30-21 Central, Madison 44-33 Deputy, Scottsburg 26-9 Austin, Madison 37-23 Scottsburg. Officials: J. Ralph Black and John Lyskowski.

## SEYMOUR

Freetown 26-19 Medora, Seymour 51-18 Vallonia, Clearspring 23-22 Houston, Tampico 23-16 Cortland, Brownstown 22-18 Crothersville, Seymour 50-19 Freetown, Clearspring 19-18 Tampico, Seymour 31-11 Brownstown, Seymour 57-9 Clearspring. Officials: Clyde Sutton and William Benbow.

## SHELBYVILLE

Shelbyville 31-15 Moral Twp., Mt. Auburn 29-27 Waldron, Morristown 39-17 Fairland, Clifford 23-12 Flat Rock, Hawcreek Twp. 28-22 Boggstown, Columbus 36-29 Shelbyville, Morristown 67-16 Mt. Auburn, Hawcreek Twp. 27-21 Clifford, Columbus 45-20 Morristown, Columbus 39-20 Hawcreek Twp. Officials: Fred White and Otto Crosley.

### SOUTH WHITLEY

Washington Center 36-28 Etna Twp., Columbia City 55-22 Coesse, Larwill 30-20 South Whitley, Churubusco 28-21 Jefferson Center, Columbia City 46-15 Washington Center, Churubusco 27-23 Larwill, Columbia City 37-20 Churubusco. **Officials:** Ray Bigler and LeRoy Shine.

### SULLIVAN

Farmersburg 35-21 Merom, Dugger 25-20 Pleasantville, Sullivan 41-15 Hymera, Fairbanks 33-15 New Lebanon, Carlisle 17-16 Shelburn, Farmersburg 40-21 Graysville, Dugger 30-29 Sullivan, Carlisle 22-16 Fairbanks, Dugger 27-16 Farmersburg, Dugger 20-16 Carlisle. **Officials:** John Hoffman and Gerald Powell.

### SWITZ CITY

Jasonville 23-18 Linton, Lyons 23-22 Scotland, Midland 59-16 Newberry, Switz City 37-8 Owensburg, Solsberry 52-19 Worthington, Bloomfield 58-8 Marco, Lyons 23-19 Jasonville, Switz City 23-20 Midland, Bloomfield 18-10 Solsberry, Switz City 32-25 Lyons, Bloomfield 44-27 Switz City. **Officials:** W. S. Fellmy and Fred Alwood.

### TERRE HAUTE

Fontanet 29-22 Garfield, Wiley 35-22 Riley, Glenn 24-22 Gerstmeyer, Pimento 29-26 W. Terre Haute, Concannon 27-20 Honey Creek, Otter Creek 28-26 Blackhawk, State Laboratory 36-25 Prairie Creek, Wiley 36-12 Fontanet, Pimento 36-20 Glenn, Concannon 28-23 Otter Creek, Wiley 31-24 State Laboratory, Pimento 30-28 Concannon, Wiley 48-26 Pimento. **Officials:** Clyde Gentry, Clifford Phillips and Cecil Tharp.

### TIPTON

Walnut Grove 21-15 Kempton, Prairie Twp. 20-15 Sharpville, Noblesville 37-27 Windfall, Sheridan 23-22 Tipton, Atlanta 26-22 Carmel, Cicero 18-17 Arcadia, Westfield 24-16 Fishers, Walnut Grove 35-30 Goldsmith, Noblesville 29-28 Prairie Twp., Atlanta 27-25 Sheridan, Westfield 20-19 Cicero, Noblesville 32-14 Walnut Grove, Atlanta 23-13 Westfield, Atlanta 30-25 Noblesville. **Officials:** Lavon Carey, Merl Chambers and Doxie Reeves.

### VINCENNES

Bicknell 41-21 Fritchton, Sandborn 26-24 Wheatland, Edwardsport 28-27 Oaktown, Freelandville 30-27 Decker Chapel, Bruceville 30-10 Monroe City, Vincennes 28-17 Decker, Bicknell 30-16 Sandborn, Edwardsport 31-30 Freelandville, Vincennes 30-14 Bruceville, Bicknell 20-19 Edwardsport, Vincennes 51-16 Bicknell. **Officials:** Harry Briggs and William Pointer.

### WABASH

Lincolnville 31-29 Linlawn, LaFontaine 37-26 Chester Twp., North Manchester 32-30 Roann (overtime), Lagro 25-22 Somerset, Wabash 62-22 Chippewa, Laketon 25-21 Urbana, LaFontaine 26-23 Lincolnville, Lagro 27-22 North Manchester, Wabash 49-11 Laketon, LaFontaine 24-23 Lagro (overtime), Wabash 40-19 LaFontaine. **Officials:** R. P. Chambers and Hugh Vandivier.

### WARSAW

Claypool 41-22 Etna Green, Silver Lake 26-25 Leesburg, Mentone 26-18 Sidney, Pierceton 32-21 Syracuse, Beaver Dam 41-38 North Webster, Milford 60-23 Burket, Warsaw 65-19 Atwood, Claypool 32-30 Silver Lake, Pierceton 36-26 Mentone, Beaver Dam 53-31 Milford, Warsaw 57-29 Claypool, Beaver Dam 37-32 Pierceton, Warsaw 31-29 Beaver Dam (overtime). **Officials:** Lawrence Rahbar, R. Wayne Cunningham and George L. Russell.

### WASHINGTON

Elnora 19-18 Loogootee, Plainville 36-18 Barr Twp., Shoals 43-26 Burns City, Washington 62-13 Raglesville, Glendale 38-18 Trinity Springs, Odon 32-28 Epsom, Elnora 27-22 Alfordville, Plainville 32-20 Shoals, Washington 60-15 Glendale, Elnora 21-19 Odon, Washington 27-24 Plainville, Washington 49-20 Elnora. **Officials:** Clyde Castle, William Coulter and Herbert A. Gottfried.

### WINAMAC

Medaryville 23-20 Kewanna, Rochester 42-19 Akron, Francesville 30-25 Talma, Richland Center 25-17 Leiters Ford, Pulaski 35-19 Star City, Winamac 22-19 Fulton, Monterey 26-17 Grass Creek, Rochester 22-15 Medaryville, Francesville 37-28 Richland Center, Winamac 33-20 Pulaski, Rochester 19-14 Monterey, Winamac 28-18 Francesville, Rochester 35-19 Winamac. **Officials:** G. M. Schumacher, Lowell Sparks and Carl Burt.

### WINCHESTER

Wayne 51-15 Losantville, Modoc 41-34 Huntsville, Spartanburg 31-14 Green, Saratoga 30-21 Farmland, McKinley 33-23 Jackson, Parker 18-17 Lynn, Union City 38-19 Lincoln, Winchester 45-24 Stoney Creek, Wayne 35-32 Modoc, Saratoga 25-24 Spartanburg, Parker 26-21 McKinley, Union City 26-25 Winchester, Wayne 24-22 Saratoga, Union City 16-14 Parker, Wayne 33-29 Union City. **Officials:** H. Windmiller, Walter Fisher and John Walker.



## RESULTS OF REGIONAL BASKETBALL TOURNEYS

### ANDERSON

Plainfield 33-24 Technical (Indpls.), Anderson 25-10 Fortville, Anderson 29-21 Plainfield. Officials: Glenn Adams and Orville Jones.

### ATTICA

Greencastle 29-22 Dana, Crawfordsville 25-19 Williamsport, Crawfordsville 28-21 Greencastle. Officials: Hal Harris and Hugh Vandivier.

### AUBURN

Garrett 29-25 Kendallville, Warsaw 31-20 Columbia City, Warsaw 41-38 Garrett. Officials: O. F. Helvie and G. L. Russell.

### BLOOMINGTON

Martinsville 49-16 Wiley, Brazil 23-21 Bloomfield, Martinsville 27-13 Brazil. Officials: Thomas Baker and Irvin Springer.

### COLUMBUS

Greensburg 34-24 Franklin, Columbus 43-38 Madison, Greensburg 32-25 Columbus. Officials: George Williams and C. O. Walls.

### EVANSVILLE

Central 33-28 Owensville, Dale 21-17 Tell City, Central 28-21 Dale. Officials: Fred Alwood and Carl Porter.

### HUNTINGTON

Central (Ft. Wayne) 41-22 Hartford City, Clear Creek 28-20 Berne, Central 47-21 Clear Creek. Officials: Daniel Guild and Nate Kaufman.

### LAFAYETTE

Rossville 40-35 Lebanon, Lafayette 38-27 Otterbein, Lafayette 45-25 Rossville. Officials: G. M. Kinzel and Charles Garrett.

### LOGANSPOUR

Monon 33-17 Flora, Logansport 29-21 Peru, Logansport 30-26 Monon. Officials: R. L. Rahbar and L. E. Fink.

### MARION

Wabash 28-23 Kokomo, Marion 23-13 Atlanta, Wabash 30-24 Marion. Officials: Allen Klinck and T. R. Smith.

### MICHIGAN CITY

Greencastle 29-22 Dana, Crawfordsville 25-19 Williamsport, Crawfordsville 28-21 Greencastle. Officials: Carl Burt and J. Clayton Hughes.

### MITCHELL

Bedford 27-25 Seymour, New Albany 34-23 Paoli, Bedford 34-16 New Albany. Officials: Norman Dunlap and Russell Pickett.

### MUNCIE

New Castle 17-16 Richmond, Muncie 43-17 Wayne, Muncie 31-19 New Castle. Officials: Winston Ashley and Karl Dickerson.

### ROCHESTER

Mishawaka 23-23 Elkhart, Rochester 33-14 Plymouth, Rochester 29-26 Mishawaka. Officials: Lowell Sparks and Lundy Welborn.

### RUSHVILLE

Rushville 36-28 Vevay, North Vernon 41-23 Connersville, North Vernon 24-22 Rushville. Officials: Stanley Porter and Walter Fisher.

### WASHINGTON

Washington 17-14 Vincennes, Huntingburg 33-24 Dugger, Huntingburg 33-21 Washington. Officials: Leonard Mayhugh and Noble Lyons.

## RESULTS OF SEMI-FINAL BASKETBALL TOURNEYS

### INDIANAPOLIS

North Vernon 38-17 Greensburg, Anderson 23-21 Crawfordsville,  
Anderson 26-15 North Vernon. Officials: Carl Burt and Irvin  
Springer.

### LOGANSPOUR

Rochester 21-19 Lafayette, Hammond 38-27 Logansport, Rochester  
33-24 Hammond. Officials: O. F. Helvie and Nate Kaufman.

### MUNCIE

Warsaw 31-26 Wabash, Central (Ft. Wayne) 43-31 Muncie, Cen-  
tral 37-22 Warsaw. Officials: Glenn Adams and Orville Jones.

### VINCENNES

Huntingburg 35-30 Central (Evansville), Martinsville 38-22 Bed-  
ford, Huntingburg 34-21 Martinsville. Officials: Winston Ashley and  
Thomas Baker.

## STATE FINAL TOURNEY SCHEDULE AND SCORES

Huntingburg .....30-28.....Central (Ft. Wayne)  
Anderson .....28-16.....Rochester  
Anderson .....33-23.....Huntingburg

Officials: Nate Kaufman and Carl Burt.

## 1937—FINANCIAL REPORT OF SECTIONAL, REGIONAL, SEMI-FINAL AND FINAL BASKETBALL TOURNEYS—1937

### SECTIONALS

Teams	Schools	Gross	Expendi- tures	Transpor- tation	Visiting Schools	I.H.S.A.A.	Center
8	Anderson .....	\$ 4548.95	\$ 445.13	\$ 70.80	\$ 2488.98	\$ 38.33	\$ 1505.71
14	Angola .....	1522.00	695.95	159.84	410.57	4.66	250.98
10	Attica .....	2492.10	498.75	164.16	1231.15	16.29	581.75
12	Aurora .....	1888.45	362.04	178.52	895.91	11.53	445.45
11	Bedford .....	1771.00	564.35	64.30	716.33	9.42	416.60
15	Bluffton .....	2321.70	781.84	134.85	983.93	12.05	409.03
13	Brazil .....	800.15	703.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	96.90
12	Brownsburg .....	1576.75	468.28	103.72	694.55	8.00	297.20
7	Cannelton .....	617.50	363.68	120.96	0.00	0.00	132.86
16	Clinton .....	1135.15	779.48	171.00	0.00	0.00	184.67
15	Connersville .....	1044.60	787.64	156.96	0.00	0.00	100.00
12	Crawfordsville .....	2433.20	716.67	154.80	1009.61	13.62	538.50
13	Dunkirk .....	1855.60	841.50	140.28	554.49	6.74	312.59
15	East Chicago (Wash.) .....	3548.15	928.92	248.92	1812.80	21.70	535.81
14	Evansville (Reitz) .....	2360.35	851.59	164.52	1012.14	11.44	320.66
9	Flora .....	1304.00	238.97	59.04	609.93	7.56	338.50
15	Ft. Wayne (N. Side) .....	5468.95	925.14	125.28	3725.54	42.19	650.80
11	Frankfort .....	1912.00	575.53	77.40	924.07	10.59	324.41
13	Franklin .....	2331.60	657.58	127.44	983.58	13.46	549.54
16	Gary .....	2578.45	1457.57	181.44	932.05	7.39	0.00

Note: Five Gary High Schools acted as "Center School" so Division is included under "Visiting Schools."

9	Greencastle .....	942.60	490.51	120.24	111.44	1.32	219.09
10	Greenfield .....	1964.80	580.68	68.40	928.10	11.16	376.46
12	Greensburg .....	1063.65	584.30	155.52	100.85	1.23	221.75
14	Huntington .....	3773.15	827.37	91.44	2132.42	26.54	695.38
16	Indianapolis (Tech.) .....	6303.05	1257.85	80.28	4019.03	47.64	898.25
16	Kendallville .....	2600.05	803.35	208.08	1116.42	13.89	458.31
10	Kokomo .....	1946.20	430.83	67.32	1014.40	12.48	421.17
14	Lafayette .....	2078.60	672.54	82.20	1000.29	11.18	307.39
14	LaPorte .....	1356.35	730.80	130.68	192.50	2.95	299.42
9	Lebanon .....	2322.35	426.59	59.40	1251.00	16.36	569.00
12	Logansport .....	1137.10	565.93	91.08	222.92	2.80	254.37
8	Marion .....	2606.85	393.46	97.08	1513.28	19.16	583.87
11	Martinsville .....	1809.10	686.53	207.36	504.08	7.15	403.98
12	Mishawaka .....	1787.90	741.93	169.92	554.70	6.76	314.59
10	Monticello .....	1072.70	531.59	130.32	166.37	2.11	242.31
11	Morocco .....	1603.75	450.57	222.84	557.35	7.30	365.69
13	Muncie .....	4711.85	882.71	73.80	3240.80	35.55	478.99
11	Nappanee .....	2264.30	618.63	166.32	1064.23	12.79	402.33
16	New Albany .....	1484.00	906.23	243.72	99.80	1.34	232.91
12	New Castle .....	2401.15	488.25	116.35	1138.52	15.97	642.06
13	North Vernon .....	478.90	478.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10	Oakland City .....	1375.15	343.20	185.04	470.09	6.42	365.40
11	Otterbein .....	1278.65	425.17	143.28	385.15	5.10	319.95
11	Peru .....	1030.30	490.25	87.84	208.11	2.52	241.58
14	Petersburg .....	1286.15	697.52	221.76	141.97	1.67	223.23
15	Plymouth .....	2063.05	691.16	184.32	732.27	9.88	445.42
12	Richmond .....	2823.30	592.12	151.20	1346.09	18.85	720.04
11	Rockport .....	601.30	336.75	155.52	0.00	0.00	109.03

11	Rushville	1068.40	594.00	97.56	150.75	1.76	224.83
10	Salem	1395.85	546.10	169.20	288.20	4.20	327.65
10	Scottsburg	1136.70	468.45	179.28	224.19	2.94	266.84
10	Seymour	742.80	339.26	135.36	13.73	0.18	204.27
11	Shelbyville	2288.45	670.46	130.32	1068.52	12.38	406.27
8	South Whitley	767.50	342.80	118.30	76.86	1.06	227.93
11	Sullivan	1768.10	680.18	119.52	611.33	7.63	343.89
12	Switz City	867.60	408.55	163.36	69.94	1.06	234.69
14	Terre Haute (Gerstmeier)	805.70	433.34	61.92	101.54	1.10	207.80
15	Tipton	2843.90	799.83	147.60	1011.90	11.96	372.61
12	Vincennes	952.25	590.43	139.36	0.00	0.00	172.46
12	Wabash	1730.50	509.02	77.94	793.66	9.44	335.44
14	Warsaw	1979.60	833.47	113.40	566.38	8.33	457.52
13	Washington	1279.15	629.25	150.76	273.89	2.99	222.78
14	Winamac	1129.00	663.32	133.92	53.16	0.72	217.88
16	Winchester	2192.55	834.51	119.88	737.56	9.33	390.72
781	Total	\$122064.50	\$40267.55	\$ 8468.72	\$49294.92	\$ 611.27	\$23422.04

### REGIONALS

4	Anderson	\$ 3403.75	\$ 300.90	\$ 80.64	\$ 771.37	\$-1336.09	\$ 864.25
4	Attica	1118.75	218.90	103.00	270.98	270.92	250.00
4	Auburn	1676.00	239.09	38.92	549.00	543.99	250.00
4	Bloomington	704.50	251.50	116.64	43.13	43.13	250.00
4	Columbus	1599.50	267.34	66.96	315.64	507.60	441.96
4	Evansville (Reitz)	1423.50	217.02	95.76	430.36	430.36	250.00
4	Huntington	2302.00	265.92	76.32	1104.88	1104.88	250.00
4	Lafayette	3005.50	241.10	44.64	930.53	1234.33	554.35
4	Logansport	1729.50	202.74	56.16	892.88	610.30	467.42
4	Marion	2233.25	234.11	70.56	515.49	339.29	573.30
4	Michigan City	2575.75	296.50	119.16	955.04	955.05	250.00
4	Mitchell	2051.00	263.66	92.33	722.23	722.23	250.00
4	Muncie	4423.00	516.70	72.00	1223.42	1794.65	321.23
4	Rochester	1210.00	244.53	95.04	225.04	310.19	335.15
4	Rushville	2194.75	333.57	103.63	552.17	753.75	451.63
4	Washington	2031.00	197.50	30.64	523.39	751.43	472.54
64	Total	\$ 34236.75	\$ 4341.13	\$ 1368.00	\$ 9531.55	\$12263.79	\$ 6732.28

### SEMI-FINALS

4	Indianapolis (Tech.)	4843.60	353.20	149.76	600.00	3355.64	350.00
4	Logansport	4351.00	490.12	123.34	450.00	2737.04	500.00
4	Muncie	6362.00	760.23	163.44	450.00	4983.33	500.00
4	Vincennes	4697.80	614.47	200.16	600.00	2933.17	350.00
16	Total	\$ 20754.40	\$ 2253.02	\$ 637.20	\$ 2100.00	\$14064.13	\$ 1700.00

### STATE FINAL

4	Indianapolis	\$ 17323.75	\$ 2013.31	\$ 277.92	\$ 300.00	\$14737.02	\$ 0.00
---	--------------	-------------	------------	-----------	-----------	------------	---------

(Note: The net to I. H. S. A. A. on the State Tourney is \$10,000.00 less than here indicated due to rental for entire year).

GRAND TOTAL .....\$194884.40 \$48375.51 \$10751.84 \$61726.47 \$41676.26 \$31854.32

(Note: Liability and Compensation Insurance on the Sectional, Regional, Semi-final and Final Tourneys amounting to \$1215.63 was paid by the I. H. S. A. A.)

## FINANCIAL REPORT OF STATE FINAL BASKETBALL TOURNEY

### Receipts

14,263 Season Tickets @ \$1.25..... \$17,828.75

### Expenditures

Meals (Abstract A)	\$ 192.00
Lodging (Abstract A)	192.00
Division (Abstract A)	800.00
Transportation (Abstract A)	277.92
Officials (Abstract B)	150.00
Help (Abstract C)	1,068.75
Miscellaneous	411.06
<hr/>	
Net	\$14,737.02

### Abstract A

	Meals	Lodging	Division	Transportation
Anderson	\$ 48.00	\$ 48.00	\$200.00	\$ 27.36
Central (Ft. Wayne)	48.00	48.00	200.00	84.96
Huntingburg	48.00	48.00	200.00	97.20
Rochester	48.00	48.00	200.00	68.40
<hr/>				
	\$192.00	\$192.00	\$800.00	\$277.92

### Abstract B (Officials)

Nate Kaufman	\$ 60.00
Carl Burt	60.00
Glenn Adams (Reserve)	30.00
<hr/>	
	\$150.00

### Abstract C (Help)

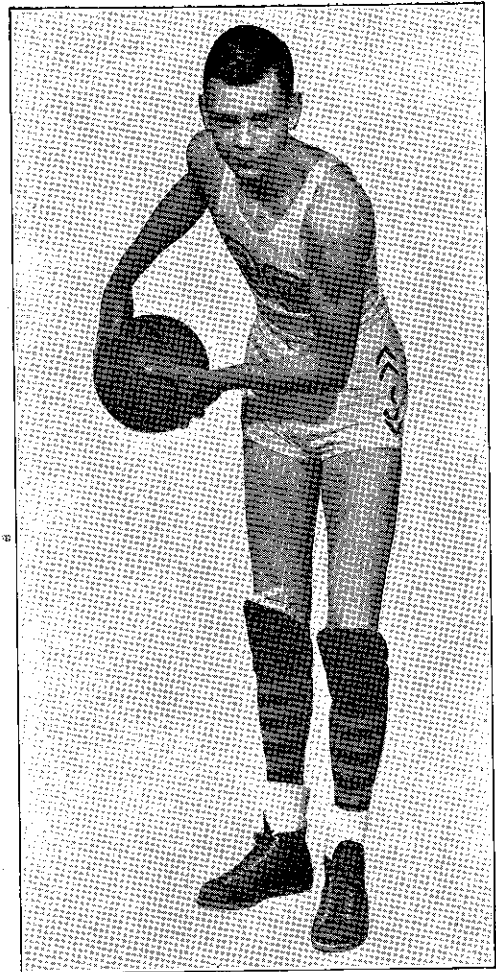
John Mueller, Scorer	\$ 7.50
L. B. Maxwell, Scorer	7.50
Russel Julius, Timer	7.50
H. E. Chenoweth, Timer	7.50
R. V. Copple, 'Phone	7.50
W. A. Sanford, 'Phone	7.50
Russell McClurg, Gate Man	7.50
John W. Wilson " " "	7.50

Harvey Raquet	"	"	7.50
B. A. Knight	"	"	7.50
J. P. Girard	"	"	7.50
H. H. Thomas	"	"	7.50
C. M. Keesling	"	"	7.50
Paul Myers	"	"	7.50
Fred Cron, Jr.	"	"	7.50
Albert Williams	"	"	7.50
C. H. Million	"	"	7.50
James Royer	"	"	7.50
C. A. Pruett	"	"	7.50
H. C. Boese	"	"	7.50
Roy Harmon	"	"	7.50
Ralph McCoy	"	"	7.50
Howard Wood	"	"	7.50
A. B. Valentine	"	"	7.50
Cecil Wyant	"	"	7.50
Reuben Behlmer	"	"	7.50
E. W. Bryan	"	"	7.50
Edgar Stahl	"	"	7.50
J. C. Nelson, Ramp Man	"	"	7.50
Andrew Wicker	"	"	7.50
William Herbst	"	"	7.50
Robert Nipper	"	"	7.50
Guy Sharp	"	"	7.50
Kenneth Peterman	"	"	7.50
G. Ray Sharp	"	"	7.50
W. E. Cleveland	"	"	7.50
Fred Cron, Sr.	"	"	7.50
A. C. Hoffman	"	"	7.50
Rowland Jones	"	"	7.50
Chas. Dagwell	"	"	7.50
Bayne Freeman	"	"	7.50
Dean Smith	"	"	7.50
Houston Meyer	"	"	7.50
Kyle Peters	"	"	7.50
Leo Rosasco	"	"	7.50
Oral Bridgford	"	"	7.50
Henry Bogue, General Duty	"	"	7.50
Simon Roache	"	"	7.50
L. P. McGhehey	"	"	7.50
H. L. Wann	"	"	7.50
H. L. Harshman	"	"	7.50
D. R. Knight	"	"	7.50
C. R. Clayton	"	"	7.50
Arthur Kendall	"	"	7.50
A. C. Hirschman	"	"	7.50
E. F. Diederich	"	"	7.50
J. E. Marshall	"	"	7.50
H. D. Traub	"	"	7.50
Russell Clunie	"	"	7.50
J. L. Jones	"	"	7.50

H. H. Anderson	"	"	7.50
A. F. Thomas	"	"	7.50
Marion Peoples	"	"	7.50
Frank A. Baird	"	"	7.50
Russell Hinesley	"	"	7.50
Joe Kettery	"	"	7.50
Robert L. Ball	Gym Door	"	5.00
Harry Wood	"	"	5.00
George Byrd, Truck Door	"	"	7.50
Wayne Rhodes, Dressing Room Entrance	"	"	7.50
Carl Stauffer, Basement	"	"	7.50
C. A. Crim	"	"	7.50
Ed Barker	"	"	7.50
J. G. Drummond, Parking	"	"	7.50
Myrtle Hinesley, Ladies' Rest Room	"	"	3.75
J. T. C. McCallum, Physician	"	"	10.00
Mary Dickson, Nurse	"	"	5.00
Fred R. Gorman, Asst. Manager	"	"	250.00
K. V. Ammerman	"	"	250.00
			<hr/>
			\$1,068.75

## Abstract D (Miscellaneous)

American Ticket Corp'n, Printing Tickets	\$115.00
Charles B. Dyer, Trophies	180.00
W. H. Barker Printing Co., Printing Programs,	
Ribbons, Car Cards, etc.	44.75
F. R. Gorman, Postage and Insurance on Tickets	34.38
A. G. Spalding & Bros., Basketball and Score Books	12.05
K. V. Ammerman Expenses	18.68
Indiana Bell Telephone Co., Special Service and	
Equipment	11.20
	<hr/>
	\$411.06



**ROBERT MENKE, Huntingburg**  
Gimbel Prize Winner, 1937

## GIMBEL PRIZE FOR MENTAL ATTITUDE

In 1917 Jake Gimbel of Vincennes presented to the I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control a proposal to give a prize each year at the State Basketball tourney to the boy among the teams represented that showed the best mental attitude throughout the tourney. Mr. Gimbel did not have in mind the quality of the playing of any boy on any team, but did have in mind the qualities that belong to a real gentleman. He clearly recognized the mental and moral strain under which the players play during the tourney and he also recognized the numerous opportunities for the players to lose control of themselves and to do something not conducive to true sportsmanship.

The Board of Control accepted the proposal of Mr. Gimbel and the awarding of this prize known as the "Gimbel Prize for Mental Attitude" has been an annual affair, calling for much favorable comment. The prize and the things it represents are cherished by the players and schools of Indiana. The prize has meant much to real sportsmanship and self-control in the High Schools of the State and it is a prize sought for by all schools. The school to which the winner of this prize belongs claims the winner as their own and accordingly the whole school and the whole community are proud. In a number of cities similar prizes are being given to the players who show the best mental attitude within their own schools. The Gimbel prize and these other similar prizes have exalted in a very real sense the qualities belonging to a gentleman in the minds of our boys and girls.

The following boys have won the prize:

Claude Curtis .....	Martinsville .....	1917
Ralph Esarey .....	Bloomington .....	1918
Walter Cross .....	Thorntown .....	1919
Harold Laughlin .....	Bedford .....	1920
Ralph Marlowe .....	Sandusky .....	1921
Reece Jones .....	Vincennes .....	1922
Maurice Robinson .....	Anderson .....	1923
Philip Kessler .....	Richmond .....	1924
Russel Walter .....	Kokomo .....	1925
Richard Williams .....	Evansville (Central) .....	1926
Franklin Prentice .....	Kendallville .....	1927
Robert McCarness .....	Logansport .....	1928
Emmett Lowery .....	Technical (Indpls.) .....	1929
Kenneth Young .....	LaPorte .....	1930
Norman Cottom .....	Wiley (Terre Haute) .....	1931
Jess McAnally .....	Greencastle .....	1932
James Seward .....	Shortridge (Indpls.) .....	1933
Arthur Gosman .....	Jasper .....	1934
James Lyboubt .....	Richmond .....	1935
Steve Sitko .....	Central (Ft. Wayne) .....	1936
Robert Menke .....	Huntingburg .....	1937

These boys have been chosen by committees appointed by the management of the State Tourney and by the Board of Control. These committees have made their choices by observing the boys and by

consulting the officials. Only one boy can receive the prize each year, but several boys have been worthy each year. It will be interesting to follow these boys down through the years. Schools should take an interest in these boys, as the I. H. S. A. A. desires to be proud of them always.

## I. H. S. A. A. BASKETBALL CHAMPIONS

WINNERS	SCORE	RUNNERS UP	YEAR
Crawfordsville	24-17	Lebanon	1911
Lebanon	51-11	Franklin	1912
Wingate	15-14	South Bend	1913
Wingate	36-8	Anderson	1914
Thorntown	33-10	Montmorenci	1915
Lafayette	27-26	Crawfordsville	1916
Lebanon	34-26	Gary	1917
Lebanon	24-20	Anderson	1918
Bloomington	18-15	Lafayette	1919
Franklin	31-13	Lafayette	1920
Franklin	35-22	Anderson	1921
Franklin	26-15	Garfield (T. H.)	1922
Vincennes	27-18	Muncie	1923
Martinsville	36-30	Frankfort	1924
Frankfort	34-20	Kokomo	1925
Marion	30-23	Martinsville	1926
Martinsville	26-23	Muncie	1927
Muncie	13-12	Martinsville	1928
Frankfort	29-23	Technical (Indpls.)	1929
Washington	32-21	Muncie	1930
Muncie	31-23	Greencastle	1931
New Castle	24-17	Winamac	1932
Martinsville	27-24	Greencastle	1933
Logansport	26-19	Technical (Indpls.)	1934
Anderson	23-17	Jeffersonville	1935
Frankfort	50-24	Central (Ft. Wayne)	1936
Anderson	33-23	Huntingburg	1937

## NEW GYMNASIUMS AND PLAY FIELDS

### OOLITIC

This is a six class-room and gymnasium building with complete and adequate accommodations. The class-room portion is 34'x110' and the gymnasium is 98'x100' 7", with a playing court of 50'x74'. There are permanent bleachers on the sides and knock-down bleachers on the ends of the playing court with a total capacity of 1,800. The total cost of the building was \$90,000.00,—materials by the township and labor by W. P. A. It is a stone veneer building with back-up walls of concrete. The class rooms will be used for academic work and the gymnasium will be used for physical education and as an auditorium. The control of the building is under the Township Trustee. (Principal F. L. Anderson furnished these data.)

### KNOX

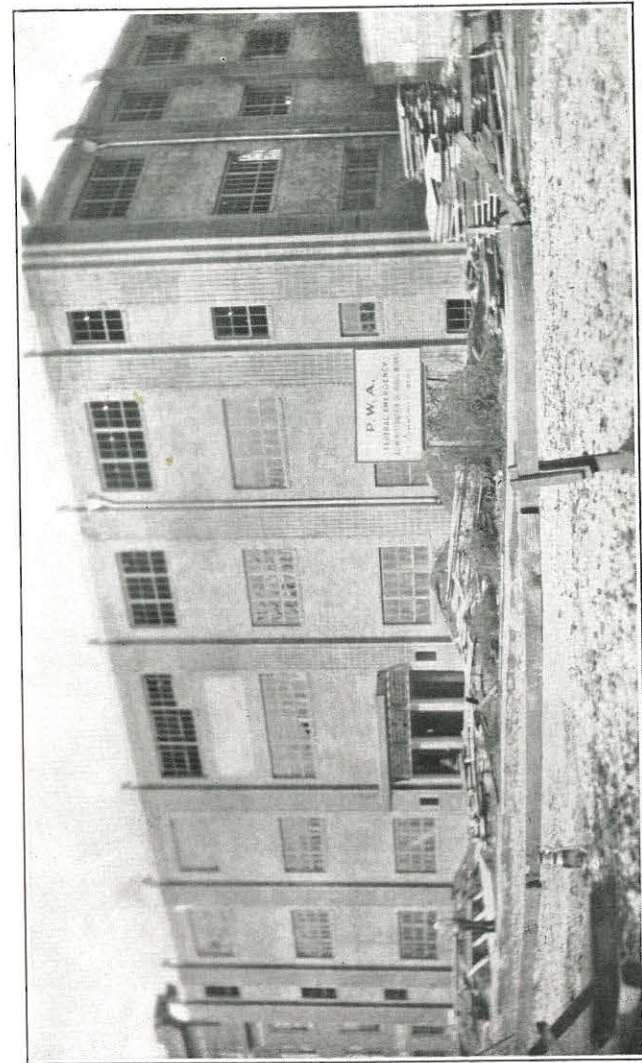
Three years ago the town purchased 40 acres for a park and reserved a six-acre tract for a school athletic field. In this school field has been constructed a quarter-mile oval running track covered with cinders and curbed at the ends with concrete. A hard baseball diamond, a football field and a lighted softball diamond have been constructed. There are facilities for swimming, tennis, horseshoes and other games in the park as well as two log cabins which have been equipped for the boy scouts and the girl scouts. (J. G. Henry, Superintendent of Schools, furnished this information.)

### HAGERSTOWN

This new gymnasium-auditorium was dedicated October 26, 1937. The building was financed by a grant from the Federal Government, by the Hagerstown-Jefferson Township School Corporation and through the generosity of The Perfect Circle Co. of Hagerstown and will be used for school purposes and as a community building. It is built of fire-proof materials at the total cost of \$75,000.00. The outside dimensions are 98'x126' with a playing court 50'x75'. The main structure is of steel, brick and concrete construction with a hard maple floor laid on concrete. The roof is fire-proof gypsum. There is a stage of ample dimensions and well equipped. The seating capacity for games is 1,800 and for other events 2,500. The building is equipped with a completely modern motion picture booth of fire-proof construction. Locker rooms, showers, kitchen facilities, heating apparatus, etc., are located in the basement.

### NEW HAVEN

This gymnasium was used a part of last year. The outside dimensions are 104'x134' with a playing court 50'x74'. It has a seating capacity of 2,700 and cost \$45,000.00. It is equipped with shower rooms, locker rooms, coaches' rooms, band room, first-aid room, check room, canteen room and other accommodations. The building is con-



JEFFERSONVILLE HIGH SCHOOL GYMNASIUM



structed of brick and stone and will be used for physical education and community activities. (Principal Paul H. White furnished this information.)

#### ROOSEVELT (East Chicago)

This new gymnasium is an addition running east and west and attached to the south portion of our old building. It is being constructed as a W. P. A. project at a total cost of approximately \$400,000.00 of which the National Government furnishes \$180,000.00. The portion next to the old building is the auditorium with the stage at the west end of the auditorium, and beyond the stage, the gym. The gym and the stage are the same floor level, and the entire building is so constructed that the three units mentioned above may be used separately or thrown together. The gym is separated from the stage by a steel, sound proof, movable partition which weighs about nineteen tons. The front of the stage can be closed by folding sound proof doors.

The auditorium proper has a seating capacity of approximately 2,200 people. The gym (when a game is being played) can seat approximately 1,500 people. When the stage is used for a game, from 4,500 to 5,000 people can be seated.

The playing courts will be 50x74 feet, and we have two full size courts which may be used concurrently.

The management and control of the gym will be directly under the high school principal, along with the remainder of the building. The unit will be scheduled for both day and evening use in intramural, interscholastic and community activities. As a matter of fact, all nights are now taken for the remainder of the school year.

We have provisions for two sets of showers and dressing rooms under the stage, and a third set on the main floor along with very adequate toilet facilities for spectators of both sexes. Under the gym there are three vocational shop rooms. (Principal R. R. Myers furnished this information).

#### JEFFERSONVILLE

This building has a play court of 50'x74' and will seat 6,000 persons at games. It is built of concrete and brick and was constructed as a W. P. A. project. The property belongs to the School City of Jeffersonville and is under the immediate control of the School Board. The gymnasium will be used for the athletic and physical education activities of the school and as a community building. A picture of the unfinished building appears in this Handbook. (Principal H. B. Vorgang furnished this information).

#### BATESVILLE

This building is 121' 6" in length, 80' wide and 22' from floor to girder beams. The south end will be occupied by a stage 12' 11" x 29'. At each end of the stage, but not in view of the stage, there is a 6' 8"

hallway, and then on each side of these hallways or vestibules are the ticket offices, toilets for both men and women, and the girls' physical education director's office. The north end will be occupied by shop rooms, boys' physical education director's office and one toilet on the first floor. Above these rooms will be a balcony 77' 11" long by 18' 8" wide which will be used for seating.

The gymnasium room will be 77' 11" x 84' 10½" and will be floored with hard maple. Portable bleachers will be provided for seating so that they may be removed when not needed to give more room for physical education. The playing floor will be 50' x 70'. Steel backboards will be provided. There will be comfortable seating for 1,350 people. In putting in the steel work, arrangements were made to put in a balcony which would comfortably seat 400 people more, should it ever be found necessary to provide more seating capacity.

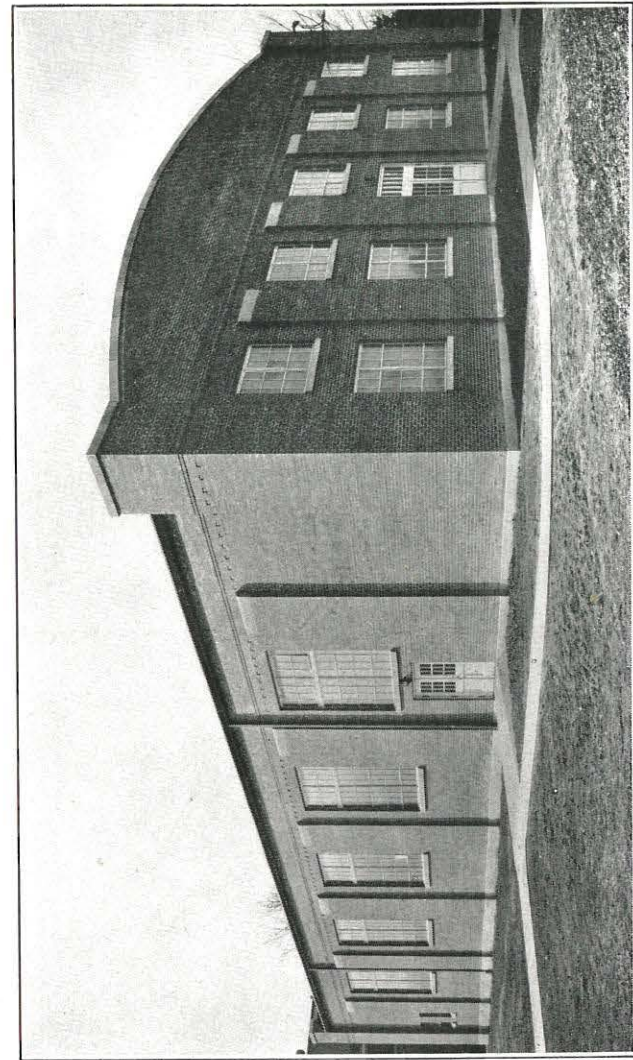
The building is constructed of hard brick and will be heated by steam, and when completed will be one of the best gymnasiums in southeastern Indiana. (Information furnished by Principal E. P. Cassidy).

Gymnasiums have been completed at Cadiz, Warren Central, Kouts, Hammond, Butler, Ambia, Austin, Geneva and North Vernon.

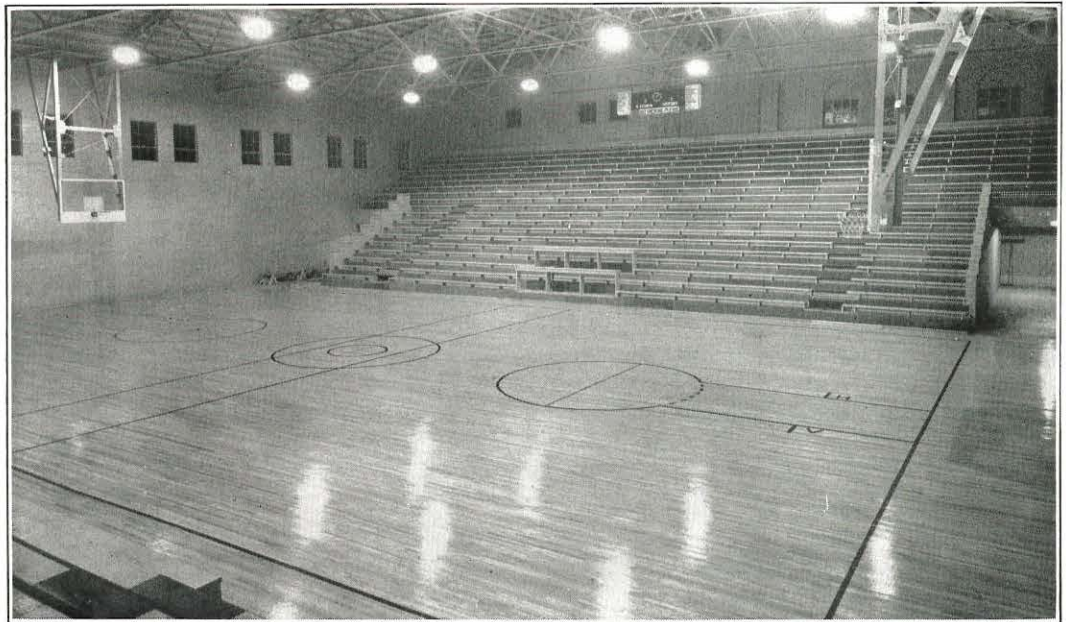
### TRACK AND FIELD

Kokomo High School won the State Outdoor Track and Field Championship under the teaching of Coach Chester Hill.

The following pages carry detailed information about the Sectional and Final Meets.



BATESVILLE HIGH SCHOOL GYMNASIUM



NORTH VERNON HIGH SCHOOL GYMNASIUM

**INDOOR TRACK AND FIELD RECORDS OF  
INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION**

(No Meet Was Held in 1936 or 1937)

EVENT	RECORD	WINNER	SCHOOL	PLACE	DATE
60-Yard Dash.....	:06.5.....	Hart.....	Froebel (Gary).....	Bloomington	1931
		Hart.....	Froebel (Gary).....	Indianapolis.....	1932
		Cooper.....	Horace Mann (Gary)	Indianapolis.....	1935
60-Yard Low Hurdle.....	:07.2.....	Mullins.....	Froebel (Gary).....	Bloomington	1931
Mile Run (9-lap track)..	4:36.2.....	Rowe.....	Ben Davis (Indpls.)..	Indianapolis.....	1935
440-Yard Dash.....	:52.4.....	Mullins.....	Froebel (Gary).....	Bloomington	1931
60-Yard High Hurdle.....	:07.8.....	Abrams.....	Froebel (Gary).....	Indianapolis.....	1932
880-Yard Run.....	2:3.9.....	Rowe.....	Ben Davis (Indpls.)..	Indianapolis.....	1935
Relay—4 laps (9-lap track).....	1:16.3.....	Froebel (Gary).....	Froebel (Gary).....	Indianapolis.....	1932
Medley Relay (2-1-1-4)..	2:58.....	South Side (F. W.)...	So. Side (Ft. Wayne)	Indianapolis.....	1932
		(9-lap track)			
High Jump.....	6 ft. 1 in.....	Morgan.....	Froebel (Gary).....	Indianapolis.....	1935
Shot Put.....	51 ft. 4¼ in.....	Blake.....	Alexandria.....	Indianapolis.....	1932
Pole Vault.....	12 ft. 5½ in.....	Hunn.....	Elkhart.....	Indianapolis.....	1932
Broad Jump.....	22 ft. 6½ in.....	Scott.....	Froebel (Gary).....	Bloomington	1931

## DETAILED ANNOUNCEMENT FOR OUTDOOR TRACK AND FIELD MEETS

The Board of Control has completed the details for the State Sectional and Final Outdoor Track and Field Meets. The scheme in full follows. Entry blanks are necessary. The Board reserves the right to make changes in the scheme if thought necessary.

### ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS TO CENTERS BY COUNTIES

<b>Bloomington</b> (V. L. Tatlock, Prin.)	<b>Fort Wayne (No. Side)</b> (M. H. Northrop, Prin.)	<b>Kokomo</b> (C. E. Hinshaw, Prin.)
Lawrence	Allen	Howard
Monroe	Whitley	Madison
Morgan	Huntington	Boone
Brown	Wells	Clinton
Bartholomew	Adams	Tipton
Jackson	DeKalb	Hamilton
Jennings		
Orange		
Washington	<b>Gary</b> (J. E. Gilroy, Chairman)	<b>Lafayette</b> (M. E. McCarty, Prin.)
<b>Elkhart</b> (J. W. Holdeman, Prin.)	Lake Porter	Miami Pulaski Cass
Elkhart	<b>Indianapolis</b> (Tech.) (D. S. Morgan, Prin.)	Carroll Fulton White Tippecanoe
Steuben	Marion	<b>Madison (Hanover</b> College) (Connor K. Salm, Prin.)
LaGrange	Hancock	
Kosciusko	Johnson	
Noble	Hendricks	
<b>Evansville (Bosse)</b> (Carl Eifler, Prin.)	<b>Kentland</b> (A. C. Cast, Prin.)	Clark Floyd Harrison Crawford
Vanderburgh	Newton	Scott
Gibson	Jasper	Jefferson
Posey	Benton	Switzerland
Warrick	Warren	Ohio
Spencer		
Dubois		
Perry		
Pike		

**Marion**  
(J. W. Kendall,  
Prin.)  
Delaware  
Grant  
Randolph  
Henry  
Jay  
Wabash  
Blackford

**Rushville**  
(C. J. Sellars,  
Prin.)  
Wayne  
Fayette  
Rush  
Shelby  
Decatur

Franklin  
Union  
Ripley  
Dearborn

**South Bend**  
(Central)  
(P. D. Pointer,  
Prin.)  
Marshall  
Starke  
St. Joseph  
LaPorte

**Terre Haute**  
(Garfield)  
(C. Zimmerman,  
Prin.)  
Vigo

Clay  
Parke  
Putnam  
Vermillion  
Owen  
Montgomery  
Fountain

**Vincennes**  
(L. V. Phillips,  
Prin.)  
Daviess  
Knox  
Martin  
Greene  
Sullivan

### ELIGIBILITY

Each contestant in these meets must have previously made, in a fair test, a record equal to the following in every event in which he is entered:

100-Yard Dash .....	11 s.
220-Yard Dash .....	26 s.
440-Yard Dash .....	58 s.
Half Mile Run .....	2 min. 20 s.
Mile Run .....	5 min. 15 s.
120-Yard High Hurdles.....	19 s.
120-Yard High Hurdles, 39 in. in height (New in 1936).....	
220-Yard Low Hurdles.....	29 s.
200-Yard Low Hurdles (New in 1936).....	
Running High Jump .....	5 ft.
Running Broad Jump .....	19 ft.
Pole Vault .....	8 ft. 9 in.
Putting Shot (12 lb.) .....	36 ft.

The above, together with a mile relay and a half mile relay, will constitute the events of the meets. Winning first place in any event in the final meet counts five points; second place, four points; third place, three points; fourth place, two points; and fifth place, one point. Winning first place in any event in the sectional meet counts five points; second place, three points; and third place, one point. Points in the relays will be counted in determining the winning team, the

points for each place in each relay to be double the points in each place in other events. In case of a tie in any event the points shall be divided and the places awarded by lot. No contestant will be permitted to enter or participate in more than three events, and no contestant will be permitted to enter or participate in both relay races.

The order of events is as follows:

**Track Events**—100-yard dash trial; 120-yard hurdle trial; 100-yard dash final; one mile run; 440-yard run; 120-yard hurdle final; 220-yard dash trial; 200-yard hurdle trial; 880-yard run; 220-yard dash final; 200-yard hurdle final; mile relay; half mile relay.

**Field Events**—Running high jump; shot put; pole vault; running broad jump.

**Official Rules**—The National Collegiate Athletic Association Track and Field Guide for 1937 is official in the I. H. S. A. A. A few modifications have been made by the I. H. S. A. A. and they are given in the present bulletin.

There are several changes in the rules for 1937 and the Committee has added several suggestions following the rules. The changes appear as follows: Rule 15, Competitors; Rule 26, Qualifying; Rule 30, High Jump and Pole Vault; and Rule 37, Relay Racing. Each school should secure and master the Track and Field Rules.

**Note:** One new rule reads,—“No Competitor shall be allowed to compete without his proper number, or without clean track shirt and pants.” The I. H. S. A. A. sanctions this rule without qualification.

## SECTIONAL TRACK AND FIELD MEETS

May 14 or 15

The following bases were used in selecting centers:

(1) Location—geographical with reference to schools desiring to participate; (2) Transportation accommodations; (3) General conditions—attitude of local authorities, tracks, fields, entertaining facilities, etc.; (4) Rotation.

Schools have been assigned by counties, and the accompanying scheme gives the Centers and the counties assigned to each Center. The name of your county locates your Center. The Board reserves the right to readjust the scheme if necessary. **Entry blanks are necessary.**

**Management**—The management of these meets rests solely with the Board of Control. Local arrangements have been delegated to the Center Principals. All meet officials will be selected by the Center Principal.

The Center Principal shall arrange a program for his meet from the list of entries sent to him by the Commissioner. All meets shall

begin at 1:30 o'clock Saturday afternoon May 15 unless the Center Principal secures the consent of the participating schools in his meet to hold the meet Friday afternoon or Friday evening May 14. If such consent is secured the Center Principal will inform the I. H. S. A. A. and each Principal in his meet of the hour of starting the meet. Places on the track must be assigned by lot. National Collegiate Athletic Association Track and Field Rules for 1937 shall govern except as modified in this announcement regarding scoring, eligibility, events and order of events.

**Open Contest**—These meets are open to all members of the Association, irrespective of their season's record.

**Entertainment**—Two men, if actual contestants, for each event, four men, if actual contestants, for each relay team and a faculty manager from each competing school will be entertained by the Center Principal. Entertainment shall consist of one meal at noon, dressing rooms, lockers and shower facilities. The meal provided by the Center Principal shall constitute the only meal allowed.

**Expenses**—There will be no entry fee. Traveling expenses must be paid by the competing schools.

**Privileges**—All actual contestants and one faculty manager for each team are admitted free to the meet.

**Eligibility**—The eligibility of each player must be certified to by the Principal of the school sending the team. The regular blank of the I. H. S. A. A. must be used and all data must be given. Entries positively will close Friday, May 7. This means that they must be in the hands of the Commissioner, complete in every detail, on that date.

**Admission Fee**—The admission fee to all meets shall be not more than twenty-five cents, but may be any amount less than twenty-five cents.

**Prizes**—Suitable ribbons shall be given to the winners of first, second and third places in each event, and to each member of the winning relay teams. No other prizes shall be given.

**Warnings**—Entries close Friday, May 7, and can not be changed afterwards. Special privileges will be granted to no one. Send all entry blanks to the Commissioner.

## FINAL MEET, SATURDAY, MAY 22

Butler University Field, Indianapolis

**Entrants**—The winning relay teams and all men winning first and second places in each event in the Sectional Meets shall constitute the participants in the Final Meet. In case of a tie in first or second place, the right to enter the Final Meet goes to the winner of the badge who will be determined by lot by the Referee of the Sectional Meet.

**Entertainment**—Entertainment for all teams in the Final Meet located within a radius of 50 miles of the Butler Field shall consist of no more than the noon meal on Saturday. Entertainment for other teams shall consist of no more than the dinner meal on Friday, lodging for Friday night and three meals on Saturday. The I.H.S.A.A. will serve the noon meal on Saturday and will not be obligated for meals taken elsewhere at this time. No more than 50 cents for a meal and one dollar for a lodging will be allowed. All competing schools are requested and expected to ask for no longer entertainment than is necessary. Traveling will be at the expense of the competing schools. Since track and field meets usually produce little revenue, all schools are requested to be exceedingly careful in expenditures. Only actual contestants and one faculty manager from each school will be entertained. Fred R. Gorman, Technical High School (Phone Cherry 2949), and K. V. Ammerman, Broad Ripple High School (Phone Humboldt 2781) are Assistant Managers of the State Meet.

**Trial Events**—Trials will be held beginning at 10:00 o'clock Saturday morning in the following events: 100-yard dash, 220-yard dash, 120-yard hurdle, 200-yard hurdle, pole vault, shot put, broad jump and high jump.

**Races**—The following events will be run in two races in the afternoon: 440-yard run, 880-yard run and one mile run. Points and medals will be given for first, second, third, fourth and fifth place winners in each of the two races for each event. The afternoon events will begin at 1:30 o'clock.

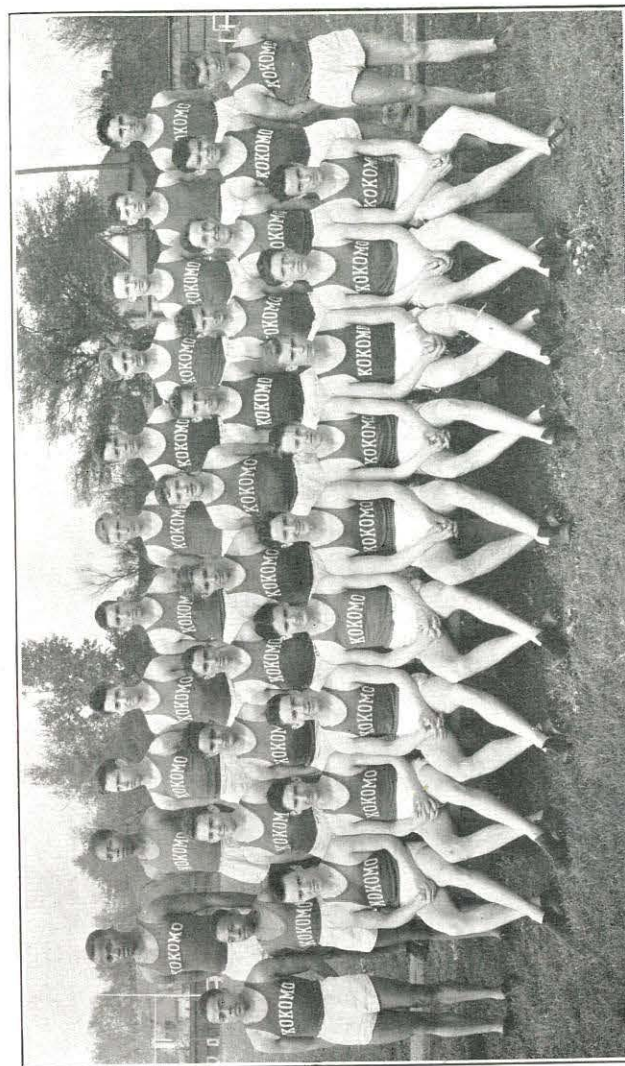
**Privileges**—All actual contestants and one faculty manager for each team are to be admitted free to the meet.

**Admission Fee**—The admission fee to the meet shall be fifty cents (50c).

**Management**—The management, protests and privileges will be governed according to the regulations pertaining to the Sectional Meets.

**Prizes**—The I. H. S. A. A. will award the winning school a shield or cup; medals of gold, silver and bronze to the winners of first, second, third, fourth and fifth places in each event; and medals to the members of the winning relay teams. No other prizes shall be given.

**Registration**—All teams must be checked in at the Butler Field House by the Coach or Principal. The check-in gate, No. 4, will be open at 7:00 a. m. on Saturday. Principals are responsible for the proper registration of their teams on time. Late registrations will not be accepted. Correct expense statements must be filed at the time of registration. Principals are responsible for these statements.



KOKOMO HIGH SCHOOL TRACK TEAM  
1937 Indiana State Champions

Front Row—Hawkins, Cherry, Flynn, Halstead, Denny, Lees, Ritchie, Frey, DesChamps  
Second Row—McClure, Foster, Ross, Rayl, Groves, Cameron, Harness, Lucas, Templin,  
Randolph, Gentry, Hall

Back Row—Artis, Fraizer, Troyer, Levenduski, Matchet, West, Jester, Day, Hill, Maish, Berry

## RESULTS OF SECTIONAL OUTDOOR TRACK AND FIELD MEETS

### BLOOMINGTON

V. L. Tatlock, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Bevins Clark (Seymour); 2, Donald Haskett (Martinsville); 3, Eugene Churchman (Salem). Time—10.3 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Bevins Clark (Seymour); 2, Lexie Mills (Bloomington); 3, Eugene Churchman (Salem). Time—23 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, C. A. Pruett (Bedford); 2, Paul Eggers (Seymour); 3, Phil Thomas (Salem). Time—51.5 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Wayne Tolliver (Bedford); 2, Ray Hayden (Bloomington); 3, James Beldon (Seymour). Time—2 min. 3 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Wayne Tolliver (Bedford); 2, Bob Hayden (Bloomington); 3, Arthur Hobbs (Salem). Time—4 min. 32.3 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Robert Davis (Seymour); 2, Owen Roberts (Bedford); 3, Jack Bruce (Bedford). Time—16 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, John Pennybaker (Columbus); 2, Russell Brown (Bloomington); 3, Owen Roberts (Bedford). Time—24 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, Bloomington. Team members: Mitchel, Walker, Hall, Hayden, Smith and Steffy. Time—3 min. 40 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Bloomington. Team members: Mills, Sparks, Cummings, Brown, Wilson, Galloway. Time—1 min. 37 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Owen Roberts (Bedford); 2, Eugene Williams (Martinsville); 3, Russell Davis (Seymour). Height—5 ft. 5 in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Lexie Mills (Bloomington); 2, Donald Haskett (Martinsville); 3, Nick Demas (Seymour). Distance—20 ft. 8 in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Ray Steffy (Bloomington); 2, Charles Fletcher (Salem); 3, Garland Ranard (Ellettsville). Height—10 ft. 4 in.
- Shot Put**—1, Claude Hartman (Bedford); 2, Don Sanders (Bedford); 3, Donald Dunker (Seymour). Distance—46 ft.
- Winning School**—Bloomington—42.5/6 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Bevins Clark (Seymour) and Wayne Tolliver (Bedford), 10 points each.



## ELKHART

John W. Holdeman, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Charles Dinehart (Elkhart); 2, Junior Ferguson (Warsaw); 3, Patsy Ronzone (Elkhart). Time—10.5 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Charles Dinehart (Elkhart); 2, Junior Ferguson (Warsaw); 3, Patsy Ronzone (Elkhart). Time—23.3 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Harry Stock (Elkhart); 2, Howard Levin (Warsaw); 3, Glen Swihart (Goshen). Time—53.3 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Harry Stock (Elkhart); 2, Robert Chambers (Warsaw); 3, Walter Stauffer (Elkhart). Time—2 min. 6.2 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Robert Chambers (Warsaw); 2, Charles Walley (Elkhart); 3, Veryl McKibben (Orland). Time—4 min. 36.3 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, David Rankin (Warsaw); 2, Daniel Bassett (Elkhart); 3, James Hoogenboom (Goshen). Time—15.7 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, David Rankin (Warsaw); 2, Dale Swihart (Elkhart); 3, Raphael Courtney (Elkhart). Time—24.2 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, Elkhart. Team Members: Lantz, Walley, Burke, Stock, Hansborough and Donaldson. Time—3 min. 41.6 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Elkhart. Team Members: Ronzone, Swihart, Bennett, Dinehart, Bringle and Elliott. Time—1 min. 36 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Donald Richards (Baugo Twp.); 2, Peter Broadbent (Elkhart); 3, Henry Clason (Goshen). Height—5 ft. 6 in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Max Mitchell (Fremont); 2, Kenneth Keener (Pierceton); 3, Ralph Juday (Goshen). Distance—20 ft. 3 in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Dale Swihart (Elkhart); 2, Ray Bringle (Elkhart); 3, Lee Bushong (Kendallville). Height—11 ft.
- Shot Put**—1, James Richards (Baugo Twp.); 2, Henry Clason (Goshen); 3, Billy Herendeen (Kendallville). Distance—45 ft. 6 in.

Winning School—Elkhart, 64 points.

Individual Point Winner—Charles Dinehart (Elkhart) and Harry Stock (Elkhart), 12½ points each.

## EVANSVILLE (Bosse)

Carl Eifler, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Clifford Rudolph (Boonville); 2, Lloyd Taylor (Boonville); 3, Paul Moeller (Mt. Vernon). Time—10.2 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Jack Thompson (Reitz); 2, James Myers (Bosse); 3, Carl Winnebald (Bosse). Time—24 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, James Myers (Bosse); 2, Lloyd Taylor (Boonville); 3, William Guetling (Reitz). Time—52.3 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Harold Kuebler (Bosse); 2, Robert Waller (Boonville); 3, Donald McKinney (Bosse). Time—2 min. 4.3 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Robert Waller (Boonville); 2, Robert Barter (Mt. Vernon); 3, Clifford Kraft (Bosse). Time—4 min. 50 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Jack Thompson (Reitz); 2, Kendall Martin (Central); 3, Robert Hayes (Luce Twp.). Time—15.7 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, William Rogers (Princeton); 2, Albert Rosen-  
cranz (Bosse); 3, Harry Clark (Reitz). Time—24.7 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, Petersburg. Team Members: Bement, Doty, Hess, Smith, Rogers and White. Time—3 min. 40.3 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Reitz (Evansville). Team Members: Hale, Guetling, Clark, Thompson, Hollenbamp. Time—1 min. 35.4 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Oscar Hufnagel (Central); 2, Kendall Martin (Central); 3, James Compton (Boonville). Height—5 ft. 11 in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Earl Graham (Bosse); 2, Kendall Martin (Central); 3, Clifford Rudolph (Boonville). Distance—20 ft. 10¼ in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Lloyd Southwood (Reitz); 2, Albert Frasier, Jr. (Boonville); 3, Francis Britt (Bosse). Height—11 ft. 3 in.
- Shot Put**—1, John Green (Central); 2, Basil Schussele (Luce Twp.); 3, John Hopkins (Central). Distance—43 ft. 10½ in.

Winning School—Bosse (Evansville), 33 points.

Individual Point Winner—Jack Thompson (Reitz), 10 points.

## FORT WAYNE (North Side)

M. H. Northrop, Principal

100-Yard Dash—1, Don Ormiston (North Side); 2, Richard Frazell (South Side); 3, Glenn Kistler (Garrett). Time—10.4 sec.

220-Yard Dash—1, Allen McMeen (North Side); 2, Don Ormiston (North Side); 3, Lawrence Selzer (South Side). Time—23.9 sec.

440-Yard Dash—1, Allen McMeen (North Side); 2, William Adams (North Side); 3, Robert Ecenbarger (Central). Time—51 sec.

Half-Mile Run—1, Oscar Branson (North Side); 2, Anthony Staniszewski (Central); 3, Ross Leakey (North Side). Time—2 min. 2.5 sec.

Mile Run—1, Herman Friederich (North Side); 2, Boyd Blake (North Side); 3, Robert Ross (Garrett). Time—4 min. 38 sec.

120-Yard Hurdle—1, James Mullendore (North Side); 2, Earl Carr (Auburn); 3, Durwood Smith (Waterloo). Time—16.5 sec.

200-Yard Hurdle—1, Earl Carr (Auburn); 2, Louis Ellis (Huntington); 3, James Roth (South Side). Time—24.4 sec.

Mile Relay—1, South Side (Ft. Wayne). Team Members: Brandt, Dern, Hall, Kruse, Miller, K. and Miller, R. Time—3 min. 35.2 sec.

Half-Mile Relay—1, North Side (Ft. Wayne). Team Members: Fulkerson, Green, Lee, Mullendore, Ormiston and Stahn. Time—1 min. 36 sec.

Running High Jump—1, Roy Ivey (North Side); 2, Richard Harley (South Whitley); 3, Carlton Mock (South Side). Height—6 ft. 1½ in.

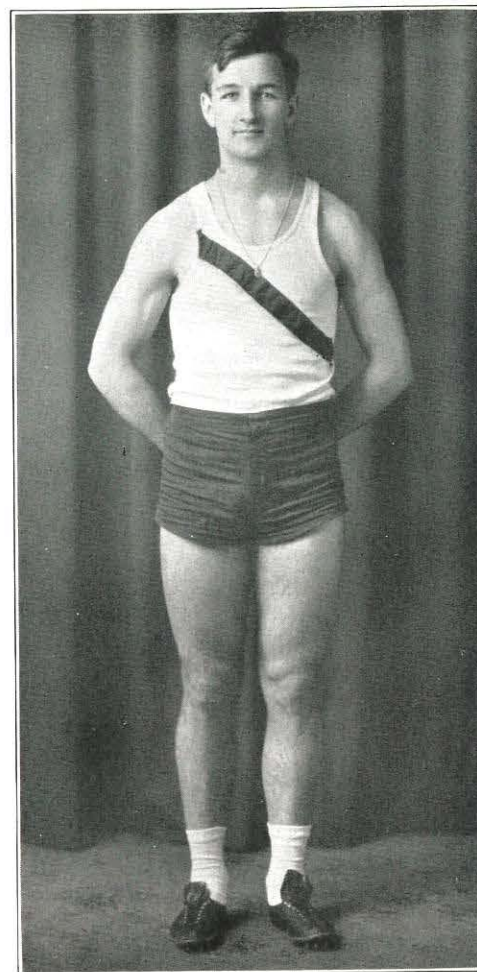
Running Broad Jump—1, Roy Ivey (North Side); 2, Doyle Kilty (North Side); 3, Murland Anderson (Garrett). Distance—20 ft. 6½ in.

Pole Vault—1, Robert Poffenberger (North Side); 2, Thurman Hill (North Side); 3, Merle Childers (Garrett). Height—10 ft.

Shot Put—1, Ellsworth Klopfenstein (North Side); 2, Nelson Miller (South Side); 3, Richard Regedanz (North Side). Distance—46 ft. 4 in.

Winning School—North Side (Fort Wayne), 75 points.

Individual Point Winner—Roy Ivey (North Side) and Allen McMeen (North Side), 10 points each.



TOM HARMON  
Horace Mann School—Gary  
Low Hurdles—22.6 Sec.

## GARY

J. E. Gilroy, Director

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Tom Harmon (Horace Mann); 2, Walter Pudlo (Froebel); 3, Joe Cutro (Lew Wallace). **Time**—10 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Walter Pudlo (Froebel); 2, I. L. Irving (Froebel); 3, Charles Hansen (Hammond). **Time**—23.3 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Bob Von Berghy (Horace Mann); 2, Campbell Kane (Valparaiso); 3, Jay Swan (Emerson). **Time**—52.8 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Vernon Broertjes (Hammond); 2, Jack King (Horace Mann); 3, Ralph Gates (Horace Mann). **Time**—2 min. 3.6 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Vernon Broertjes (Hammond); 2, David Lynch (Emerson); 3, Jack King (Horace Mann). **Time**—4 min. 35.5 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Arthur Egbert (Lew Wallace); 2, Robert Baldwin (Hammond); 3, Dan Uzelac (Horace Mann). **Time**—15.6 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Tom Harmon (Horace Mann); 2, Ed Towns (Froebel); 3, Arthur Egbert (Lew Wallace). **Time**—23 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, Horace Mann (Gary). Team Members: Gadness, France, Olson, Von Berghy, King and Konrady. **Time**—3 min. 32 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Horace Mann (Gary). Team Members: Miller, Bell, Hamilton, Harmon, McDowell, Starr. **Time**—1 min. 33.9 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Edward Mikulas (Hammond); 2, Dave McDowell (Horace Mann); 3, Robert McCants (Froebel). **Height**—5 ft. 11 in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Dave McDowell (Horace Mann); 2, Ed Towns (Froebel); 3, Robert Cobb (Hammond). **Distance**—21 ft. 3½ in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Charles Yoponzo (Lew Wallace); 2, Guy De Stefano (Emerson); 3, James Brown (Froebel). **Height**—11 ft. 6 in.
- Shot Put**—1, Charles Yoponzo (Lew Wallace); 2, John Filipek (Clark); 3, Joe Panepinto (Emerson). **Distance**—47 ft. 5½ in.
- Winning School**—Horace Mann (Gary), 49 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Tom Harmon (Horace Mann), Charles Yoponzo (Lew Wallace) and Vernon Broertjes (Hammond), 10 points each.

## INDIANAPOLIS (Technical)

DeWitt S. Morgan, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Thomas Wilson (Technical); 2, Arvill Menchhofer (Washington); 3, Farley Karns (Technical). **Time**—10.7 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Arvill Menchhofer (Washington); 2, Jack Dawson (Shortridge); 3, George Shaffer (Technical). **Time**—23.2 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Robert Delrymple (Technical); 2, Russell Barnett (Technical); 3, Walter Thienes (Shortridge). **Time**—52.5 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, James Stewart (Washington); 2, George Lyday (Technical); 3, Richard Vogler (Technical). **Time**—2 min. 5.2 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Ralph Monroe (Technical); 2, Wm. Strong (Shortridge); 3, Roy Smith (Ben Davis). **Time**—4 min. 34.9 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, David Crockett (Shortridge); 2, Robert Kersey (Washington); 3, Vance Wilkinson (Broad Ripple). **Time**—16 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Clifton Meloy (Technical); 2, David Crockett (Shortridge); 3, Robert Kersey (Washington). **Time**—23.3 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, Technical (Indpls.). Team Members: Barnett, Delrymple, Karns, Lyday, Martin and Vogler. **Time**—3 min. 32.3 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Technical (Indpls.). Team Members: Adkins, Meloy, Reed, Shaffer, White and Wilson. **Time**—1 min. 35 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Kenneth Christensen (Technical); 2, Marion Carter (Washington); 3, Wilson Crawford (Technical). **Height**—5 ft. 9½ in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Harvey Hunter (Shortridge); 2, Marion Carter (Washington); 3, Ted Lewis (Warren Central). **Distance**—19 ft. 10½ in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Marion Carter (Washington); 2, Alva Stoneburner (Manual Training); 3, Richard New (Greenfield). **Height**—11 ft.
- Shot Put**—1, Forrest Weber (Plainfield); 2, Dick Rehm (Shortridge); 3, Jack Winchell (Southport). **Distance**—50 ft. 9¼ in.
- Winning School**—Technical (Indpls.), 55 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Marion Carter (Washington), 11 points.

## KENTLAND

A. C. Cast, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Eugene Arnold (Brook); 2, Dan Waymire (Rensselaer); 3, Calvin Anthes (Rensselaer). **Time**—10.3 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Calvin Anthes (Rensselaer); 2, Dan Waymire (Rensselaer); 3, William Critser (Fowler). **Time**—24.6 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Leon Schlater (Earl Park); 2, Norman Bowan (Rensselaer); 3, Ed Smith (Rensselaer). **Time**—54.4 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Leon Schlater (Earl Park); 2, Robert Pratt (Boswell); 3, Robert Huhn (DeMotte). **Time**—2 min. 8.7 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Billy Flynn (Earl Park); 2, Gordon Gadson (Kentland); 3, Virgil Strain (Brook). **Time**—4 min. 58 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Eugene Arnold (Brook); 2, Harvey Thompson (Brook); 3, David McConnell (Fowler). **Time**—16.2 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Pat Courtney (Brook); 2, Leonard Stambaugh (Fowler); 3, Frank Hoover (Rensselaer). **Time**—26.4 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, Rensselaer. Team Members: Beaver, Bowman, Conley, Smith, Treidea. **Time**—3 min. 47 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Rensselaer. Team Members: Anthes, Burns, Hoover, Long, Tudor and Waymire. **Time**—1 min. 38.8 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Robert Shoup (Fowler); 2, Robert Whaley (Brook); 3, William Burns (Rensselaer). **Height**—5 ft. 5 in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Robert Shoup (Fowler); 2, Norman Bowman (Rensselaer); 3, Pat Courtney (Brook). **Distance**—19 ft. 1 in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Wayne Walker (Kentland); 2, David McConnell (Fowler); 3, Hugh McAdams (Boswell). **Height**—10 ft. 1 in.
- Shot Put**—1, Donald Spall (Brook); 2, Robert Orr (Boswell); 3, Warren Horton (Rensselaer). **Distance**—44 ft. 5½ in.
- Winning School**—Rensselaer, 42 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Eugene Arnold (Brook), Leon Schlater (Earl Park) and Robert Shoup (Fowler), 10 points each.

## KOKOMO

C. E. Hinshaw, Principal

**100-Yard Dash**—1, Kent Hawkins (Kokomo); 2, Robert Ridge (Anderson); 3, Edward Robinson (Frankfort). Time—10.6 sec.

**220-Yard Dash**—1, Kent Hawkins (Kokomo); 2, Robert Ridge (Anderson); 3, Max Benson (Noblesville). Time—23.6 sec.

**440-Yard Dash**—1, David Adams (Frankfort); 2, John Scharnowske (Anderson); 3, Ernest Templin (Kokomo). Time—54.6 sec.

**Half-Mile Run**—1, Eugene Yates (Anderson); 2, Wilber Pettigrew (Anderson); 3, David Adams (Frankfort). Time—2 min. 6.8 sec.

**Mile Run**—1, James Phillips (Anderson); 2, Frederick Wilt (Pendleton); 3, Winfield Bright (Alexandria). Time—4 min. 43.8 sec.

**120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Bob Denny (Kokomo); 2, Jack Flynn (Kokomo); 3, Glenwood Witsman (Frankfort). Time—15.6 sec.

**200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Jack Halstead (Kokomo); 2, Bob Denny (Kokomo); 3, Frank Clemons (Anderson). Time—24.4 sec.

**Mile Relay**—1, Kokomo. Team Members: Harness, Frye, Grove, Cherry, Randolph and Templin. Time—3 min. 41.6 sec.

**Half-Mile Relay**—1, Kokomo. Team Members: Cameron, Halstead, Denny, Hawkins, McClure and Frazier. Time—1 min. 36.6 sec.

**Running High Jump**—1, Jack Flynn (Kokomo); 2, Jim Baldock (Noblesville); 3, Bennett Foster (Kokomo). Height—5 ft. 8 in.

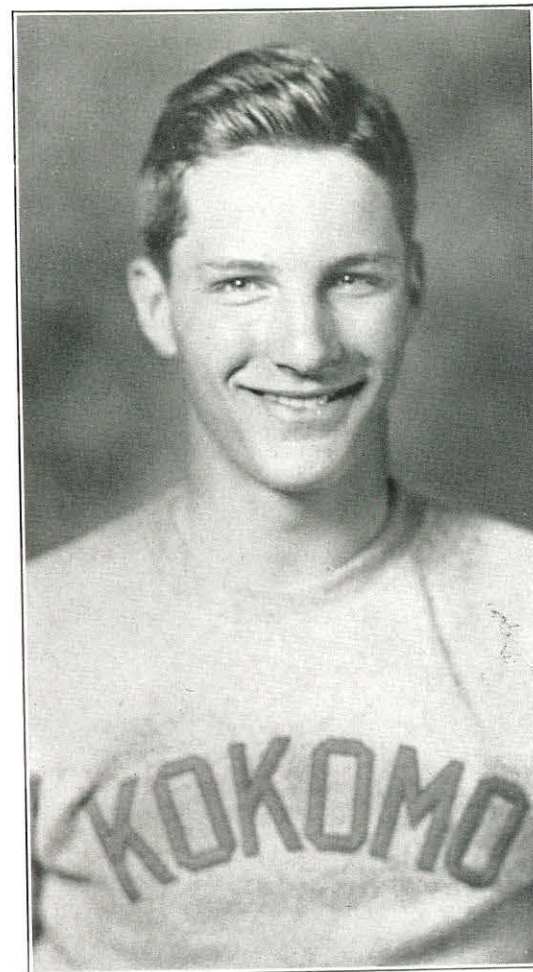
**Running Broad Jump**—1, James Frazier (Kokomo); 2, Jack Halstead (Kokomo); 3, Joe Shepard (Frankfort). Distance—21 ft. 4 in.

**Pole Vault**—1, Harold Lees (Kokomo); 2, Paul Deschamps (Kokomo); 3, Jim Miner (Frankfort). Height—11 ft. 6 in.

**Shot Put**—1, Jack Mullen (Alexandria); 2, Willis Smith (Pendleton); 3, Jim Miner (Frankfort). Distance—44 ft. 1 in.

**Winning School**—Kokomo, 69 points.

**Individual Point Winner**—Kent Hawkins (Kokomo), 10 points.



ROBERT DENNY  
Kokomo

120-Yard Hurdle Record—14.9 Sec.

## LAFAYETTE (Jefferson)

Morris E. McCarty, Principal

**100-Yard Dash**—1, Fred Young (Jefferson); 2, James Korty (Jefferson); 3, Shirley East (Logansport). Time—10.5 sec.

**220-Yard Dash**—1, Fred Young (Jefferson); 2, James Korty (Jefferson); 3, Shirley East (Logansport). Time—22.7 sec.

**440-Yard Dash**—1, Garry Daniels (Rochester); 2, John Purdue (Jefferson); 3, Wilmer McClintic (Monticello). Time—52.6 sec.

**Half-Mile Run**—1, Garry Daniels (Rochester); 2, Fred Hicks (Jefferson); 3, Ivan Popejoy (Delphi). Time—2 min. 5.8 sec.

**Mile Run**—1, Ted Mauch (Jefferson); 2, Hugh Young (Twelve Mile); 3, Cloyd Marquess (Monticello). Time—4 min. 40.5 sec.

**120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Mainord Weaver (Delphi); 2, Floyd Redding (Delphi); 3, Don Hartung (Rochester). Time—16.6 sec.

**200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Theron Brown (Jefferson); 2, James Ambler (Rochester); 3, Mainord Weaver (Delphi). Time—23.8 sec.

**Mile Relay**—1, Rochester. Team Members: Ambler, Camblin, Daniels, Smith, R., Hartung and Smith, D. Time—3 min. 40.3 sec.

**Half-Mile Relay**—1, Jefferson (Lafayette). Team Members: Korty, Mackey, Russell, Young, Brown and Kremer. Time—1 min. 36.3 sec.

**Running High Jump**—1, Floyd Redding (Delphi); 2, Alonzo Alberts (Peru); 3, Dick Downs (Delphi). Height—5 ft. 9 in.

**Running Broad Jump**—1, Malcolm Mackey (Jefferson); 2, Bill Buffington (Peru); 3, Emery Yocum (Winamac). Distance—19 ft. 8 in.

**Pole Vault**—1, Dick Downs (Delphi); 2, Alonzo Alberts (Peru); 3, Herbert Freeman (Winamac). Height—10 ft.

**Shot Put**—1, Bob Boone (Jefferson); 2, Clare Beeler (Jefferson); 3, Jack Jordan (Peru). Distance—41 ft. 11¼ in.

**Winning School**—Jefferson (Lafayette), 55 points.

**Individual Point Winner**—Garry Daniels (Rochester) and Fred Young (Jefferson), 10 points each.

## MADISON (Hanover College)

Connor K. Salm, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Glenn Perkins (New Albany); 2, Herman Timperman (New Albany); 3, Loren Roberts (Vevay). Time—10.4 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Harold Griffith (Vevay); 2, Charles Seymour (Vevay); 3, Edward Donahoe (New Albany). Time—24 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Harry Crandell (Vevay); 2, Eugene Kron (New Albany); 3, Chester Crumbo (New Albany). Time—55.4 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Wayne Wagoner (New Albany); 2, Carl Bassham (New Albany); 3, William Brett (Vevay). Time—2 min. 7 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Carl Bassham (New Albany); 2, Elmo Walker (Scottsburg); 3, Burgess Bye (Corydon). Time—4 min. 50 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Robert Beck (New Albany); 2, Melvin Brewer (New Albany); 3, Owen Miller (Corydon). Time—16.5 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Robert Zoeller (New Albany); 2, William Turley (Corydon); 3, Eugene Kron (New Albany). Time—24.2 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, New Albany. Team Members: Beck, Crumbo, Kron, Wagoner, Bassham and Witte. Time—3 min. 44 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, New Albany. Team Members: Donahoe, Perkins, Timperman, Zoeller, R., Schuler and Zoeller, F. Time—1 min. 37½ sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Bill Lockeridge (Madison); 2, William Schuler (New Albany); 3, Robert Beck (New Albany) and Melvin Brewer (New Albany) tied. Height—5 ft. 2 in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Elvin Yochem (Corydon); 2, Glenn Perkins (New Albany); 3, Frank Zoeller (New Albany). Distance—19 ft. 6 in.
- Pole Vault**—1, James Gridley (Vevay); 2, Theodore Kiger (Corydon); 3, Harold Griffith (Vevay). Height—10 ft. 6 in.
- Shot Put**—1, Herman Timperman (New Albany); 2, Elvin Yochem (Corydon); 3, Loren Roberts (Vevay). Distance—38 ft. 3½ in.
- Winning School**—New Albany, 73 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Glenn Perkins (New Albany) and Herman Timperman (New Albany), 10½ points each.

## MARION

J. W. Kendall, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Walter Shelton (Muncie); 2, Albert Becker (New Castle); 3, Robert Merz (Muncie). Time—10.5 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Walter Shelton (Muncie); 2, Paul Hyatt (Marion); 3, Melvin Huffman (Gas City). Time—23.1 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Cecil Lockhart (New Castle); 2, George Hawk (Muncie); 3, Charles Smith (Fairmount). Time—52.9 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, William Palmer (Marion); 2, Melvin Osborne (Dunkirk); 3, George Hawk (Muncie). Time—2 min. 4.1 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Robert Stevens (Muncie); 2, Robert Parnell (Montpelier); 3, Laverne Burke (Marion). Time—4 min. 35.5 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Aaron Williams (Muncie); 2, Paul McPherson (Gas City); 3, Lawrence Usher (Marion). Time—15.8 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Lawrence Usher (Marion); 2, Paul McPherson (Gas City); 3, Robert Clements (Montpelier). Time—24 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, New Castle. Team Members: Becker, Cowan, Hunt, Lockhart, Cable and Watkins. Time—3 min. 42 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Muncie. Team Members: Baldwin, Merz, Goins, Shelton, Hawk and Shuck. Time—1 min. 36.2 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Aaron Williams (Muncie); 2, Edward Yarnelle (Wabash); 3, Thomas Douthart (New Castle). Height—5 ft. 11 in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Donald McFarland (Marion); 2, Aaron Williams (Muncie); 3, Thomas Douthart (New Castle). Distance—22 ft. 3½ in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Fred Taylor (Muncie); 2, Carl O'Brien (Gas City) and Donald McFarland (Marion) tied. (O'Brien won toss). Height—10 ft.
- Shot Put**—1, James Gaddis (Fairmount); 2, Floyd Wolfe (Dunkirk); 3, Thomas Douthart (New Castle). Distance—44 ft. 6 in.
- Winning School**—Muncie, 50 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Aaron Williams (Muncie), 13 points.

## RUSHVILLE

C. J. Sellars, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Eugene Woods (Rushville); 2, Thomas Lundy (Morton); 3, Eugene Posey (Rushville). **Time**—10.4 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Eugene Posey (Rushville); 2, Howard Ketring (Morton); 3, Donald Renfro (Cambridge City). **Time**—23.9 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Eugene Woods (Rushville); 2, Vernon Erk (Morton); 3, Charles Myers (Cambridge City). **Time**—52.9 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Leo Bromagen (Rushville); 2, Robert Stanley (Liberty); 3, Robert Mendenhall (Morton). **Time**—2 min. 7 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Paul Young (Rushville); 2, Robert Hargis (Morton); 3, Chez Marshall (Rushville). **Time**—4 min. 39.7 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Ben Sparks, Jr. (Rushville); 2, Phil Gutting (Shelbyville); 3, Charles Brown (Morton). **Time**—16.8 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Ben Sparks, Jr. (Rushville); 2, Charles Brown (Morton); 3, Dwight Wissler (Cambridge City). **Time**—24.7 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, Rushville. Team Members: Marshall, Vansickle, Hartwell, Young, Hiner and Austin. **Time**—3 min. 43.4 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Rushville. Team Members: Woods, Frazee, Adams, Posey, Sparks and Fletcher. **Time**—1 min. 35.1 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Lloyd Beck (Batesville); 2, Bill Newcomb (Shelbyville); 3, Phil Gutting (Shelbyville). **Height**—5 ft. 6 $\frac{7}{8}$  in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Thomas Lundy (Morton); 2, Phil Gutting (Shelbyville) and Russell Clifton (Bentonville) tied. (Gutting won toss). **Distance**—20 ft. 3 $\frac{1}{4}$  in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Howard Dietemeyer (Riley); 2, Leo Seitz (Lawrenceburg); 3, Charles Payne (Flat Rock). **Height**—10 ft. 2 $\frac{1}{8}$  in.
- Shot Put**—1, Gayle Shilts (Webster); 2, Roy Price (Alquina); 3, Vernon Erk (Morton). **Distance**—43 ft.
- Winning School**—Rushville, 57 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Eugene Woods (Rushville), 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  points.

## SOUTH BEND (Central)

P. D. Pointer, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, John Buczkowski (Central); 2, Zane Hollingsworth (Mishawaka); 3, Jay Gibson (Mishawaka). **Time**—10.5 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Zane Hollingsworth (Mishawaka); 2, Richard Good (Riley); 3, Albert Starrett (Madison Twp.). **Time**—23.7 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, John Wade (LaPorte); 2, Louis Paulsen (North Judson); 3, Victor Tomasitz (Riley). **Time**—53.7 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Lewis Manuwal (Mishawaka); 2, Delwyn Anderson (LaPorte); 3, George Miukluk (Mishawaka). **Time**—2 min. 4.2 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Robert Evans (Mishawaka); 2, Howard Henry (Knox); 3, Frederick Bruemmer (Michigan City). **Time**—4 min. 38.6 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Leonard Powell (Mishawaka); 2, Robert Heim (Central); 3, Fred Decker (LaPorte). **Time**—15.6 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Robert Heim (Central); 2, Leonard Powell (Mishawaka); 3, James Garwood (Michigan City). **Time**—24.2 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, LaPorte. Team Members: Schmidt, Adams, Wade, Vogt, Levandoski and Anderson. **Time**—3 min. 34 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Riley (South Bend). Team Members: Verink, Good, Cooper, Kimball, Evans and Stephenson. **Time**—1 min. 36.9 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Robert Osborn (Central); 2, Fred Verink (Riley); 3, William Lueth (Michigan City). **Height**—5 ft. 10 in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Fred Verink (Riley); 2, John Buczkowski (Central); 3, Augustine Vessely (North Judson). **Distance**—21 ft. 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Edgar Mansfield (LaPorte); 2, Rudolph Meuninch (Mishawaka); 3, Van Norris (Mishawaka). **Height**—11 ft. 6 in.
- Shot Put**—1, Richard Stevenson (Michigan City); 2, Robert Davis (Mishawaka); 3, Oscar Hillring (Riley). **Distance**—48 ft. 3 $\frac{1}{4}$  in.
- Winning School**—Mishawaka, 39 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Robert Heim (Central), John Buczkowski (Central), Fred Verink (Riley), Leonard Powell (Mishawaka) and Zane Hollingsworth (Mishawaka), 8 points each.



## TERRE HAUTE (Garfield)

Chas. Zimmerman, Principal

**100-Yard Dash**—1, Wallace Darius (Wiley); 2, Jack Gray (Garfield); 3, Arch Howle (Wiley). **Time**—10.2 sec.

**220-Yard Dash**—1, Jack Dimond (Wiley); 2, Wallace Darius (Wiley); 3, Gene Geiger (New Richmond). **Time**—22.7 sec.

**440-Yard Dash**—1, Jack Gray (Garfield); 2, Henry Spillers (Brazil); 3, John White (Wiley). **Time**—51.8 sec.

**Half-Mile Run**—1, Laverne Riley (Greencastle); 2, Richard Donham (Wiley); 3, Winston Cundiff (Garfield). **Time**—2 min. 4.8 sec.

**Mile Run**—1, LeRoy Schepper (Brazil); 2, Richard Jarvis (Wiley); 3, Winston Cundiff (Garfield). **Time**—4 min. 40.1 sec.

**120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Winston Cundiff (Garfield); 2, Robert Brown (Montezuma); 3, James Johnson (Gerstmeyer). **Time**—16.7 sec.

**200-Yard Hurdle**—1, James Ferry (Brazil); 2, Robert Brown (Montezuma); 3, James Johnson (Gerstmeyer). **Time**—24.4 sec.

**Mile Relay**—1, Brazil. Team Members: Spillers, Winn, Hall, Reifenberg, Schepper and Thacker. **Time**—3 min. 40 sec.

**Half-Mile Relay**—1, Wiley (Terre Haute). Team Members: Darius, Howle, R., Howle, A., Dimond, O'Neill and Lyle. **Time**—1 min. 36.3 sec.

**Running High Jump**—1, Victor Aldridge (Wiley); 2, Irvin Keeler (Concannon); 3, Vernon Elmore (Greencastle). **Height**—5 ft. 9 in.

**Running Broad Jump**—1, Wallace Owens (Garfield); 2, Victor Aldridge (Wiley); 3, Charles Hall (Brazil). **Distance**—20 ft. 9½ in.

**Pole Vault**—1, Tom Mack (Newport); 2, Leonard Byrer (Wiley); 3, Lloyd Albright (Wiley). **Height**—10 ft. 6 in.

**Shot Put**—1, Charles Landers (Gerstmeyer); 2, Wallace Owens (Garfield); 3, Clinton Crockett (Gerstmeyer). **Distance**—46 ft. 9½ in.

**Winning School**—Wiley (Terre Haute), 49 points.

**Individual Point Winner**—Wallace Darius (Wiley), Victor Aldridge (Wiley), Jack Gray (Garfield) and Wallace Owens (Garfield), 8 points each.

## VINCENNES

L. V. Phillips, Principal

**100-Yard Dash**—1, Joe Walters (Sullivan); 2, James Crane (Washington); 3, James Robinson (Vincennes). **Time**—10.7 sec.

**220-Yard Dash**—1, Joe Walters (Sullivan); 2, James Robinson (Vincennes); 3, Paul Borham (Sullivan). **Time**—23.9 sec.

**440-Yard Dash**—1, James Crane (Washington); 2, Harvey Chandler (Vincennes); 3, Jack Bradbury (Sullivan). **Time**—53.7 sec.

**Half-Mile Run**—1, Leon Williams (Vincennes); 2, Paul Kaiser (Vincennes); 3, John Bennett (Barr Twp.). **Time**—2 min. 7 sec.

**Mile Run**—1, Paul Kaiser (Vincennes); 2, Marvin Westfall (Vincennes); 3, George Ballart (Bicknell). **Time**—4 min. 42.8 sec.

**120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Ed Frankum (Vincennes); 2, Walter Wood (Sullivan); 3, Ronald Osborn (Sullivan). **Time**—17.8 sec.

**200 Yard Hurdle**—1, Walter Wood (Sullivan); 2, Ed Frankum (Vincennes); 3, Harvey Candler (Vincennes). **Time**—25.8 sec.

**Mile Relay**—1, Vincennes. Team Members: Candler, Westfall, Kaiser, Williams, Cogan and Griffith. **Time**—3 min. 43.8 sec.

**Half-Mile Relay**—1, Vincennes. Team Members: Girkin, Stout, Robinson, Boren, Litherland and Wills. **Time**—1 min. 39.1 sec.

**Running High Jump**—1, Basil DeJernett (Washington); 2, Randall Webb (Sullivan); 3, Walter Krewett (Vincennes). **Height**—5 ft. 4 in.

**Running Broad Jump**—1, James Crane (Washington); 2, William Chandler (Loogootee); 3, Randall Webb (Sullivan). **Distance**—18 ft. 10 in.

**Pole Vault**—1, Foster McLin (Bicknell); 2, Harold Perkins (Barr Twp.); 3, Joe Karniskey (Bicknell). **Height**—10 ft.

**Shot Put**—1, Randall Webb (Sullivan); 2, Basil DeJernett (Washington); 3, Walter Krewett (Vincennes). **Distance**—42 ft. 11 in.

**Winning School**—Vincennes, 54 points.

**Individual Point Winner**—James Crane (Washington), 13 points.

**FINANCIAL REPORT OF SECTIONAL OUTDOOR  
TRACK AND FIELD MEETS**

Schools	Receipts	Expendi- tures	Balance	Deficit	Paid by I.H.S.A.A.
Bloomington .....	\$ 20.85	\$ 34.48	.....	\$ 13.63	\$ 6.82
Elkhart .....	46.00	31.01	\$14.99	.....	.....
Evansville (Bosse) .....	45.50	45.02	0.48	.....	.....
Fort Wayne (N. Side).....	26.25	28.55	.....	2.30	1.15
Gary .....	46.00	13.80	32.20	.....	.....
Indianapolis (Tech.) .....	136.25	33.64	102.61	.....	.....
Kentland .....	4.30	26.15	.....	21.85	10.93
Kokomo .....	23.00	31.68	.....	8.68	4.34
Lafayette .....	10.25	56.10	.....	45.85	22.93
Madison (Hanover Col.)..	.....	17.85	.....	17.85	8.93
Marion .....	34.50	43.48	.....	8.98	4.49
Rushville .....	24.00	34.63	.....	10.63	5.32
South Bend (Central).....	31.95	21.97	9.98	.....	.....
Terre Haute (Garfield)....	39.95	55.25	.....	15.30	7.65
Vincennes .....	12.10	37.15	.....	25.05	12.53
	<u>\$500.90</u>	<u>\$510.76</u>	<u>\$160.26</u>	<u>\$170.12</u>	<u>\$85.09</u>

**THIRTY-FOURTH ANNUAL STATE OUTDOOR TRACK  
AND FIELD MEET**

**OFFICIALS**

Referee and Starter—George Cooper.

Clerk of Course—R. V. Copple.

Announcer—Deke Noble.

Scorer—Russell Clunie.

Finish Judges—J. A. Mueller, Kenneth Peterman, H. L. Harshman,  
Robert Nipper, Rowland Jones, Charles Dagwell, C. L. Keesling,  
E. F. Diederich.

Inspectors—H. E. Chenoweth, H. H. Meyer, L. B. Maxwell, W. H.  
Herbst, R. L. Ball.

Timers—Russel Julius, Joe Kettery, Justin Marshall.

Pole Vault—Clarence Clayton, W. E. Rhodes.

High Jump—H. E. Raquet, W. E. Cleveland.

Broad Jump—A. C. Hoffman, Henry Bogue.

Shot Put—M. C. Twineham, Frank Baird.

Marshals—J. L. Jones, William Sanford, H. D. Traub, Ross Lyons,  
Paul Wetzel.

Assistant Managers—F. R. Gorman, K. V. Ammerman.

## SUMMARY OF POINTS AND EVENTS BY SCHOOLS

SCHOOLS	100-Yd. Dash	220-Yd. Dash	440-Yd. Dash	880-Yd. Dash	Mile Run	120-Yd. H'dle	200-Yd. H'dle	High Jump	Broad Jump	Shot Put	Pole Vault	Mile Relay	1-Mile Relay	Total
Alexandria														
Alquina (Connersville)														
Auburn														
Anderson				8										8
Batesville														
Barr Twp. (Mntgmy)														
Baugo Twp. (Elkhart)														
Bedford					5									5
Bicknell														
Bloomington														
Boonville														
Bosse (Evansville)				1										1
Boswell														
Brazil												6		6
Brook														
Central (Evansville)														
Central (Ft. Wayne)														
Central (South Bend)														
Clark (Hammond)														
Columbus														
Concannon (W. T. Hte)														
Corydon								2						2
Delphi														
Dunkirk				2										2
Earl Park				3										3
Emerson (Gary)					1									1
Elkhart	1	3	4							2	6			16
Fairmount														
Fowler														
Frankfort														
Fremont														
Froebel (Gary)					2									2
Garfield (Terre Haute)			4											4
Gas City														
Gerstmeyer (T. Hte.)														
Goshen														
Greencastle														
Hammond					2			3						5
Horace Mann (Gary)	5					5	1					10	10	31
Huntington														
Jefferson (Lafayette)													6	6
Kentland														
Knox					1									1
Kokomo						5	7				9	4	10	38
LaPorte				4							3	10		17
Lawrenceburg														
Liberty														
Loogootee														
Luce Twp. (Richland)														
Madison														
Marion				4						5				9

First place, 5 points; second place, 4 points; third place, 3 points; fourth place, 2 points; fifth place, 1 point. Relays count as events, the points being double those in other events.

SCHOOLS	100-Yd. Dash	220-Yd. Dash	440-Yd. Dash	880-Yd. Dash	Mile Run	120-Yd. H'dle	200-Yd. H'dle	High Jump	Broad Jump	Shot Put	Pole Vault	Mile Relay	1-Mile Relay	Total
Mount Vernon														
Manual Tr. (Indpls)														
Martinsville														
Michigan City										5				5
Mishawaka				1	4									5
Montpelier														
Morton Mem. (K'town)														
Morton (Richmond)														
Montezuma														
Muncie	4	5	1		3	3		5	4				6	31
New Albany					4							2	4	16
New Castle				2								4		6
Newport														
Noblesville														
North Judson														
No. Side (Ft. Wayne)				5	2	3		4						14
Pendleton														
Peru														
Petersburg												2		2
Pierceton														
Plainfield										4				4
Princeton														
Reitz (Evansville)													4	4
Rensselaer														
Riley (Richmond)														
Riley (South Bend)									2				2	4
Rochester					5							2		7
Rushville	3			3								2		14
Salem													8	8
Scottsburg														
Seymour		4				1								5
Shelbyville														
Shorthridge (Indpls.)						2	1							5
So. Side (Ft. Wayne)										1				1
South Whitley														
Sullivan														
Technical (Indpls.)					8		2					8		18
Twelve Mile														
Valparaiso					2									2
Vevay														
Vincennes													2	2
Wabash														
Warsaw				1		5	4	2						12
Wallace (Gary)										3				3
Washington														
Washington (Indpls.)	2										1			3
Webster														
Wiley (Terre Haute)		3							1				8	12

First place, 5 points; second place, 4 points; third place, 3 points; fourth place, 2 points; fifth place, 1 point. Relays count as events, the points being double those in other events.

OFFICIAL RESULTS OF STATE OUTDOOR TRACK AND  
FIELD MEET

May 22, 1937

100-Yard Dash

First—Harmon, Horace Mann (Gary).  
Second—Shelton, Muncie  
Third—Woods, Rushville.  
Fourth—Menchhofer, Washington (Indianapolis).  
Fifth—Dinehart, Elkhart.  
Time—10.4.

220-Yard Dash

First—Shelton, Muncie.  
Second—Clark, Seymour.  
Third—Dinehart, Elkhart.  
Fourth—Dimond, Wiley (Terre Haute).  
Fifth—Darius, Wiley (Terre Haute).  
Time—23.

440-Yard Dash—First Race

First—McMean, North Side (Fort Wayne).  
Second—Stock, Elkhart.  
Third—Delrymple, Technical (Indianapolis).  
Fourth—Kane, Valparaiso.  
Fifth—Hawk, Muncie.  
Time—51.8.

440-Yard Dash—Second Race

First—Barnett, Technical (Indianapolis).  
Second—Gray, Garfield (Terre Haute).  
Third—Woods, Rushville.  
Fourth—Lockhart, New Castle.  
Fifth—Levin, Warsaw.  
Time—52.2.

880-Yard Dash—First Race

First—Daniels, Rochester.  
Second—Anderson, LaPorte.  
Third—Pettigrew, Anderson.  
Fourth—Osborne, Dunkirk.  
Fifth—Kuebler, Bosse (Evansville).  
Time—2:02.4.

880-Yard Dash—Second Race

First—Yates, Anderson.  
Second—Palmer, Marion.  
Third—Schlater, Earl Park.  
Fourth—Branson, North Side (Fort Wayne).  
Fifth—Manuwal, Mishawaka.  
Time—2:03.6.

100

Mile Run—First Race

First—Chambers, Warsaw.  
Second—Evans, Mishawaka.  
Third—Friederick, North Side (Fort Wayne).  
Fourth—Monroe, Technical (Indianapolis).  
Fifth—Lynch, Emerson (Gary).  
Time—4:37.2.

Mile Run—Second Race

First—Tolliver, Bedford.  
Second—Bassham, New Albany.  
Third—Stevens, Muncie.  
Fourth—Broertjes, Hammond.  
Fifth—Henry, Knox.  
Time—4:31.8.

120-Yard Hurdle

First—Denny, Kokomo.  
Second—Rankin, Warsaw.  
Third—Williams, Muncie.  
Fourth—Crockett, Shortridge (Indianapolis).  
Fifth—Davis, Seymour.  
Time—14.9 (New Record).

200-Yard Hurdle

First—Harmon, Horace Mann (Gary).  
Second—Halstead, Kokomo.  
Third—Denny, Kokomo.  
Fourth—Rankin, Warsaw.  
Fifth—Crockett, Shortridge (Indianapolis).  
Time—23.3 (New Record, 22.6 in Trial Heat).

Mile Relay—First Race

First—Horace Mann (Gary).  
Second—New Albany.  
Third—Elkhart.  
Fourth—New Castle.  
Fifth—Rochester.  
Time—3:55.

Mile Relay—Second Race

First—LaPorte.  
Second—Technical (Indianapolis).  
Third—Brazil.  
Fourth—Kokomo.  
Fifth—Petersburg.  
Time—3:33.4.

101

**Half-Mile Relay—First Race**

First—Horace Mann (Gary).  
 Second—Rushville.  
 Third—Muncie.  
 Fourth—New Albany.  
 Fifth—Riley (South Bend).  
 Time—1:34.1.

**Half-Mile Relay—Second Race**

First—Kokomo.  
 Second—Wiley (Terre Haute).  
 Third—Jefferson (Lafayette).  
 Fourth—Reitz (Evansville).  
 Fifth—Vincennes.  
 Time—1:34.2.

**Shot Put**

First—Stevenson, Michigan City.  
 Second—Weber, Plainfield.  
 Third—Yoponzo, Wallace (Gary).  
 Fourth—Rehm, Shortridge (Indianapolis).  
 Fifth—Miller, N., South Side (Fort Wayne).  
 Distance—51 ft. 2 $\frac{5}{8}$  in.

**High Jump**

First—Williams, Muncie.  
 Second—Ivey, North Side (Fort Wayne).  
 Third—Mikulas, Hammond.  
 Fourth—Redding, Delphi.  
 Fifth—McDowell, Horace Mann (Gary).  
 Height—6 ft. 1 in.

**Broad Jump**

First—McFarland, Marion.  
 Second—Williams, Muncie.  
 Third—Frazier, Kokomo.  
 Fourth—Verink, Riley (South Bend).  
 Fifth—Aldridge, Wiley (Terre Haute).  
 Distance—22 ft.  $\frac{3}{4}$  in.

**Pole Vault**

First—Lees, Kokomo.  
 Second—Deschamps, Kokomo.  
 Third—Mansfield, LaPorte.  
 Fourth—Bringle, Elkhart.  
 Fifth—Carter, Washington (Indianapolis).  
 Height—12 ft.

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF STATE OUTDOOR  
TRACK AND FIELD MEET**

Gate Receipts .....		\$ 319.50
<b>Expenditures</b>		
Officials (Abstract A) .....	\$225.00	
Entertainment (Abstract B) .....	644.70	
K. V. Ammerman, Assistant Manager .....	50.00	
F. R. Gorman, Assistant Manager .....	50.00	
Charles B. Dyer, Medals and Trophies.....	243.00	
Winifred Rubush, Treasurer, Meals .....	211.50	
Central Publishing Company, Programs.....	51.00	
Central Publishing Co., Admission and Meal Tickets	9.00	
Butler University, Use of Public Announcing System	15.00	
F. R. Gorman, Expenses .....	9.57	
K. V. Ammerman, Expenses.....	1.80	\$1,510.57
Deficit .....		\$1,191.07

**ABSTRACT A—Officials**

George Cooper, Referee and Starter.....	\$ 25.00
R. V. Copple, Clerk of Course.....	15.00
Deke Noble, Announcer .....	10.00
Russell Clunie, Scorer .....	10.00
J. A. Mueller, Finish Judge.....	5.00
Kenneth Peterman, Finish Judge.....	5.00
H. L. Harshman, Finish Judge.....	5.00
Robert Nipper, Finish Judge.....	5.00
Rowland Jones, Finish Judge.....	5.00
Chas. Dagwell, Finish Judge.....	5.00
C. L. Keesling, Finish Judge.....	5.00
E. F. Diederich, Finish Judge.....	5.00
H. E. Chenoweth, Inspector.....	5.00
H. H. Meyer, Inspector.....	5.00
L. B. Maxwell, Inspector.....	5.00
W. H. Herbst, Inspector.....	5.00
R. L. Ball, Inspector.....	5.00
Russel Julius, Timer.....	5.00
Joe Kettery, Timer.....	5.00
Justin Marshall, Timer.....	5.00
Clarence Clayton, Pole Vault.....	5.00
W. E. Rhodes, Pole Vault.....	5.00
H. E. Raquet, High Jump.....	5.00
W. E. Cleveland, High Jump.....	5.00
A. C. Hoffman, Broad Jump.....	5.00
Henry Bogue, Broad Jump.....	5.00
M. C. Twineham, Shot Put.....	5.00
Frank Baird, Shot Put.....	5.00

ABSTRACT A—Officials Continued

J. L. Jones, Marshal.....	5.00
Wm. Sanford, Marshal.....	5.00
H. D. Traub, Marshal.....	5.00
Ross Lyons, Marshal.....	5.00
Paul Wetzel, Marshal.....	5.00
Harry Asmus, Ticket Seller.....	5.00
Fred Cron, Ticket Taker.....	5.00
C. A. Pruett, Ticket Taker.....	5.00
J. T. C. McCallum, Physician.....	5.00
	<hr/>
	\$225.00

ABSTRACT B—Entertainment

Alquina (Connersville) .....	\$ 2.80
Auburn .....	5.00
Barr Twp. (Montgomery) .....	5.00
Batesville .....	4.00
Baugo Twp. (Elkhart) .....	3.60
Bedford .....	15.00
Bloomington .....	6.50
Boonville .....	12.50
Bosse (Evansville) .....	12.50
Boswell .....	2.00
Brazil .....	8.00
Brook .....	13.20
Central (Evansville) .....	7.50
Central (Fort Wayne) .....	4.00
Central (South Bend) .....	10.00
Clark (Hammond) .....	5.00
Concannon (West Terre Haute) .....	2.00
Corydon .....	10.00
Dunkirk .....	3.00
Earl Park .....	7.50
Elkhart .....	37.50
Emerson (Gary) .....	7.50
Fairmount .....	4.40
Fowler .....	4.00
Fremont .....	5.00
Froebel (Gary) .....	10.00
Garfield (Terre Haute) .....	4.00
Gas City .....	6.60
Gerstmeyer (Terre Haute).....	2.00
Hammond .....	10.00
Horace Mann (Gary) .....	32.50
Huntington .....	4.00
Jefferson (Lafayette) .....	6.00
Kentland .....	3.00
Knox .....	1.00

ABSTRACT B (Entertainment)—Continued

La Porte .....	20.00
Lawrenceburg .....	2.00
Liberty .....	2.00
Loogootee .....	4.00
Madison .....	1.60
Marion .....	5.00
Michigan City .....	2.00
Mishawaka .....	17.50
Montpelier .....	3.00
Morton (Richmond) .....	2.00
Mount Vernon .....	4.70
Muncie .....	5.00
New Albany .....	25.00
North Judson .....	4.80
North Side (Ft. Wayne).....	42.50
Peru .....	3.00
Petersburg .....	17.50
Pierceton .....	2.00
Princeton .....	4.00
Reitz (Evansville) .....	15.00
Rensselaer .....	30.00
Riley (Richmond) .....	4.00
Riley (South Bend) .....	12.50
Rochester .....	7.00
Scottsburg .....	5.00
Seymour .....	7.50
South Side (Fort Wayne).....	22.50
South Whitley .....	5.00
Sullivan .....	4.00
Twelve Mile .....	5.00
Valparaiso .....	5.00
Vevay .....	12.50
Vincennes .....	25.00
Wabash .....	2.00
Wallace (Gary) .....	7.50
Warsaw .....	12.50
Washington .....	7.50
Wiley (Terre Haute) .....	11.00
	<hr/>
	\$644.70

**OUTDOOR TRACK AND FIELD RECORDS OF INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL  
ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION**

EVENT	RECORD	WINNER	SCHOOL	PLACE	DATE
100-Yard Dash	9.8 sec.	Elliott	Kokomo	Indianapolis	1934
220-Yard Dash	21.6 sec.	Walter	Kokomo	Indianapolis	1925
440-Yard Dash	49.3 sec.	Carr	Froebel (Gary)	Indianapolis	1936
Half-Mile Run	1:57.9 min.	Trutt	Hammond	Indianapolis	1933
One-Mile Run	4:26.3 min.	Deckard	Bloomington	Indianapolis	1934
120-Yd. Hdle. (39 in.)	14.9 sec.	Denny	Kokomo	Indianapolis	1937
200-Yard Hurdle	22.6 sec.	Harmon	Horace Mann (Gary)	Indianapolis	1937
High Jump	6 ft. 4 1/4 in.	Williams	Central (Muncie)	Indianapolis	1935
Broad Jump	23 ft. 3/4 in.	Scott	Froebel (Gary)	Indianapolis	1932
Pole Vault	12 ft. 10 in.	Farmer	Froebel (Gary)	Indianapolis	1935
Shot Put	52 ft. 11 1/2 in.	Elser	Horace Mann (Gary)	Indianapolis	1931
Hammer Throw	140 ft. 5 1/2 in.	Conwell	Van Buren	Indianapolis	1908
Discus Throw	117 ft. 6 1/2 in.	Stockton	Monticello	Bloomington	1908
Mile Relay	3:26.6 sec.	Horace Mann (Gary)	Horace Mann (Gary)	Indianapolis	1936
Half-Mile Relay	1:31.9 sec.	Froebel (Gary)	Froebel (Gary)	Indianapolis	1932

106

(Note: The Hammer Throw and Discus Throw have been discontinued as events.)

**RESULTS OF SEVENTH ANNUAL SOUTHEASTERN  
INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL CONFERENCE  
TRACK AND FIELD MEET**

**HANOVER COLLEGE, MAY 1, 1937**

By Secretary J. A. Mohler, Scottsburg

- 100-Yard Dash**—1 Churchman (Sal); 2 Crandell (V); 3 Roberts (V); 4 Best (C). 10.8 sec.
- One Mile Run**—1 B. Bye (C); 2 Walker (Seb); Hobbs (Sal); 4 J. Bye (C). 5 min. 4 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1 Crandell (V); 2 Turley (C); 3 Young (Sal); 4 Steele (A).
- 120-Yard High Hurdles**—Moore (Sal); 2 Johnson (Seb); 3 Small (A); 4 Fletcher (Sal). 54.9 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—Brett (V); 2 B. Bye (C); Hobbs (Sal); 4 McLemore (Sal). 2 min. 16.5 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—Griffith (V); 2 Churchman (Sal); 3 Arnold (Sal); 4 Schmidt (A). 24.9 sec.
- 200-Yard Low Hurdles**—Moore (Sal); 2 Thayer (A); 3 D. Reed (B); 4 Miller (C). 27.4 sec.
- High Jump**—1 Beck (B); 2 Firsich (B); 3 Moore (Sal); 4 (Tie) Driver (A) and Wolfe (C). 5 ft. 4 5/8 in.
- Shot Put**—Dieckmann (B); 2 Yochem (C); 3 Abdon (A); 4 Hazelbaker (Sal). 36 ft.
- Pole Vault**—1 Gridley (V); 2 Fletcher (Sal); 3 and 4th (Tie) Kiger (C) Seitz (L) and Griffith (V). 10 ft. 6 in.
- Broad Jump**—1 Beck (B); 2 Gridley (V); 3 Yochem (C); 4 D. Reed, (Btv). 19 ft. 2 1/2 in.
- Mile Relay**—1 Vevay, 2 Salem, 3 Aurora, 4 Corydon. 3 min. 59.3 sec.
- Half Mile Relay**—1 Vevay, 2 Salem, 3 Corydon, 4 Aurora. 1 min. 44.4 sec.

**TOTAL SCORES OF CONTESTING SCHOOLS**

Vevay	49	Scottsburg	6
Salem	46	Lawrenceburg	1
Corydon	26 1/2	Austin	0
Batesville	21	Madison	0
Aurora	15 1/2		

107

## STATE SWIMMING MEET

Principal A. L. Spohn of Hammond High School requested and was granted permission and authority to hold the State High School Swimming Meet under I. H. S. A. A. auspices. Reports of the meet follow:

### RESULTS OF STATE SWIMMING MEET

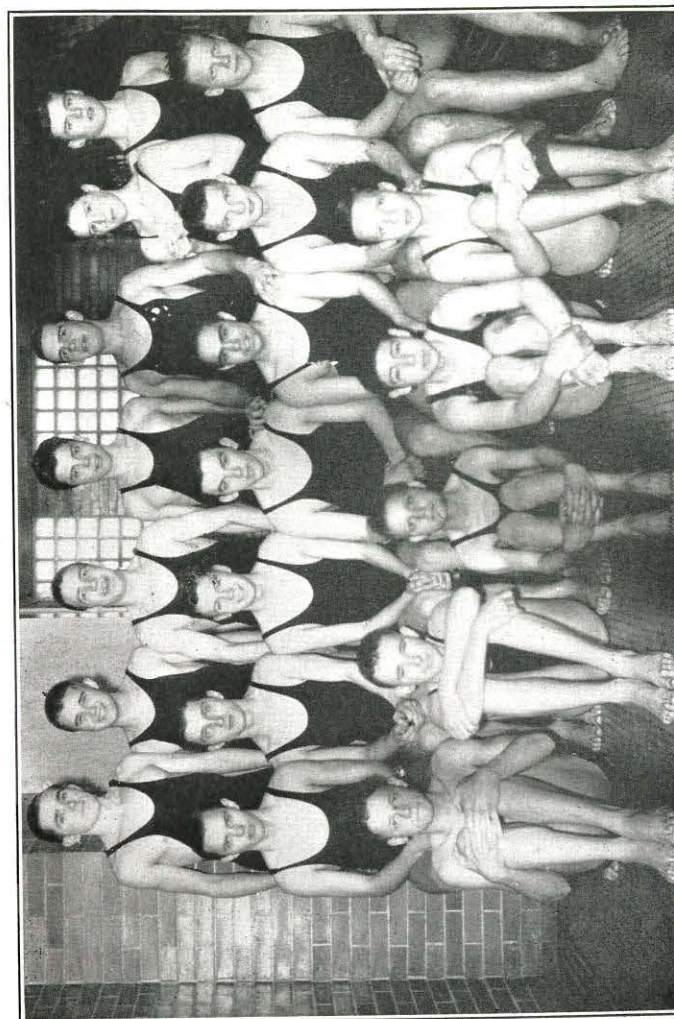
(Held under auspices of Hammond High School. By Permission of I. H. S. A. A.)

Length of Pool, 60 Feet

- 40-Yard Free Style**—1, Walsh (Horace Mann); 2, Hoyer (South Bend); 3, Williams (Columbus); 4, Haralovich (Washington). Time 19.5 (new record).
- 100-Yard Breast Stroke**—1, Stewart (Whiting); 2, Jessup (Horace Mann); 3, Williamson (South Bend); 4, Bloomquist (Horace Mann). Time 1:12.8.
- 220-Yard Free Style**—1, Carney (South Bend); 2, Troka (Washington); 3, Russell (South Bend); 4, Cook (Hammond). Time 2:26 (new record).
- 100-Yard Back Stroke**—1, Dwyer (Horace Mann); 2, Waskelo (Hammond); 3, Vukovich (Washington); 4, Shaw (South Bend). Time 1:06.2 (new record).
- 100-Yard Free Style**—1, Walsh (Horace Mann); 2, Williams (Columbus); 3, Hoyer (South Bend); 4, Slamkowski (Washington). Time :55.8.
- 180-Yard Medley Relay**—1, Horace Mann; 2, Whiting; 3, South Bend; 4, Hammond. Time 1.53.
- 160-Yard Relay**—1, Washington; 2, Hammond; 3, Horace Mann; 4, South Bend. Time 1:19.6 (new record).

#### Final Team Scores

Horace Mann .....	41
South Bend .....	41
Hammond .....	26
Washington .....	24
Whiting .....	15
Columbus .....	7



SOUTH BEND SWIMMING TEAM



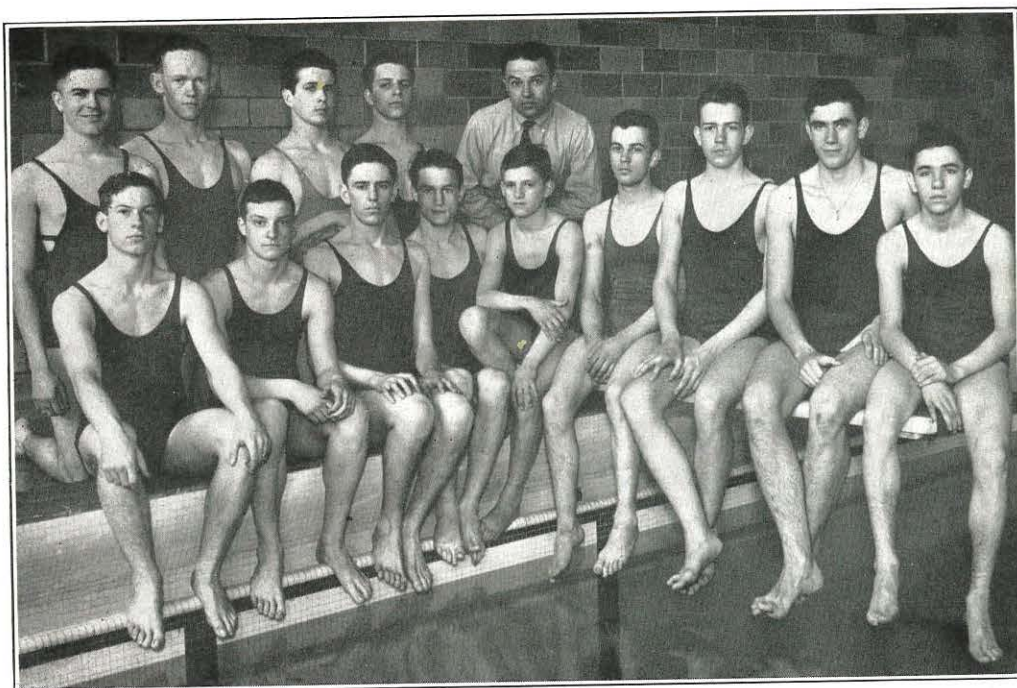
### FINANCIAL REPORT OF STATE SWIMMING MEET

Income: 175 tickets at 25 cents.....	\$43.75
Expenses:	
Trophies, two .....	\$20.00
Officials .....	15.00
Ticket seller and taker.....	5.00
Ribbons .....	8.75
Incidental expenses .....	3.00
	<hr/>
Total expense .....	51.75
Deficit .....	<hr/> \$8.00

## SWIMMING RECORDS OF INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

EVENT	RECORD	WINNER	SCHOOL	PLACE	DATE
<b>MADE IN 75-FOOT POOL</b>					
220-Yard Relay	1:45.9	Washington (E. Chicago)	Washington (E. Chicago)	Indianapolis	1935
100-Yard (Breast)	1:14.5	Thomas	Hammond High	Indianapolis	1935
50-Yard (Free)	:25.2	Piasecki	Washington (E. Chicago)	Indianapolis	1935
220-Yard (Free)	2:31.3	Kuehne	Central (South Bend)	Indianapolis	1935
100-Yard (Back)	1:11	Meyn	Hammond High	Indianapolis	1935
100-Yard (Free)	:57.7	Marsh	Central (South Bend)	Indianapolis	1935
150-Yard Medley (50 back, 50 breast, 50 free)	1:32.5	Hammond High	Hammond High	Indianapolis	1935
<b>MADE IN 60-FOOT POOL</b>					
160-Yard Relay	1:19.6	Washington (E. Chicago)	Washington (E. Chicago)	Hammond	1937
40-Yard (Free)	:19.5	Walsh	Horace Mann (Gary)	Hammond	1937
100-Yard (Back)	1:06.2	Dwyer	Horace Mann (Gary)	Hammond	1937
220-Yard (Free)	2:26	Carney	Central (S. Bend)	Hammond	1937
100-Yard (Breast)	1:12.8	Stewart	Whiting	Hammond	1937
100-Yard (Free)	:55.8	Walsh	Horace Mann (Gary)	Hammond	1937
120-Yard Medley (40 back, 40 breast, 40 free)	1:12.4	Whiting	Whiting	Whiting	1933
180-Yard Medley	1:53	Horace Mann (Gary)	Horace Mann (Gary)	Hammond	1937

112



**HORACE MANN SWIMMING TEAM—STATE CHAMPIONS, 1937**

Front Row—(left to right)—Richard Hague, Bob Beeching, Gene Burks, Keith Jessup, Ted Nordquist, Dan Mahala, Gordon Bloomquist, Ray Dwyer, Bill Feinberg  
Rear Row—(left to right)—Jess Burks, John Walsh, Jack Clarke, Ed Kostbade, Coach Rudy Kominski

INDIANA STATE HIGH SCHOOL  
WRESTLING TOURNAMENT

1937

CONDUCTED BY INDIANA UNIVERSITY  
Under Auspices of I. H. S. A. A.

ENTRIES AND RESULTS

Rank	Points	Rank	Points
1. Hammond .....	49	8-9. Columbus .....	5
2. George Rogers Clark (Hammond) .....	30	8-9. Roosevelt (East Chicago) .....	5
3. Bloomington .....	24	10. Peru .....	1
4-5. Bedford .....	20	11-12-13. Garrett .....	0
4-5. South Bend .....	20	11-12-13. Roanoke .....	0
6-7. Muncie .....	13	11-12-13. Washington (East Chicago) .....	0
6-7. Southport .....	13		

INDIVIDUAL WINNERS

1. Weight 90 lbs.....Thrasher, Bloomington
2. Weight 100 lbs.....Nemeth, Central (South Bend)
3. Weight 108 lbs.....Fredericks, Hammond
4. Weight 115 lbs.....Vogel, Clark (Hammond)
5. Weight 125 lbs.....Foster, Clark (Hammond)
6. Weight 135 lbs.....Chitwood, Bloomington
7. Weight 145 lbs.....Galles, Clark (Hammond)
8. Weight 155 lbs.....Funk, Hammond
9. Weight 165 lbs.....Hlinka, Hammond
10. Weight 175 lbs.....Frankowski, Hammond
11. Heavyweight .....Oliphant, Southport

## FOOTBALL SQUADS

Anderson .....	116	Hammond:	
Auburn .....	53	Clark .....	92
		High .....	55
Ben Davis (Indianapolis) .....	63	Technical .....	55
Bicknell .....	35	Hobart .....	44
Bloomfield .....	38	Huntington .....	37
Bloomington .....	59		
Bluffton .....	54	Indianapolis:	
Boonville .....	55	Broad Ripple .....	46
Brazil .....	58	Manual Training .....	109
		Shortridge .....	164
Clinton .....	75	Technical .....	137
Columbia City .....	52	Washington .....	105
Columbus .....	48		
Connersville .....	32	Jasonville .....	29
Crawfordsville .....	66		
Crown Point .....	39	Kentland .....	25
		Kirklin .....	32
Decatur .....	41	Kokomo .....	67
Dugger .....	36		
		Lafayette .....	156
East Chicago:		LaPorte .....	94
Roosevelt .....	131	Linton .....	34
Washington .....	155	Logansport .....	42
Elkhart .....	116	Lowell .....	59
Elwood .....	37		
Evansville:		Marion .....	85
Bosse .....	121	Michigan City .....	49
Central .....	130	Mishawaka .....	138
Reitz .....	111	Morocco .....	27
		Morton (Knightstown) .....	39
Fort Wayne:		Muncie .....	73
Central .....	111		
North Side .....	83	New Albany .....	55
South Side .....	90	New Castle .....	58
Frankfort .....	28	Noblesville .....	38
Garrett .....	43	Peru .....	105
Gary:		Plainfield .....	30
Emerson .....	59	Plymouth .....	48
Froebel .....	64	Portland .....	45
Horace Mann .....	70	Princeton .....	76
Tolleston .....	51		
Wallace .....	51	Rensselaer .....	32
Goshen .....	339	Richmond .....	93
Griffith .....	42	Rushville .....	63



**SHORTRIDGE HIGH SCHOOL (INDIANAPOLIS)  
GOLF CHAMPIONS, 1937**

Left to Right—Maynard, Wolf, Phillips, White, Ballweg and Coach Simon P. Roache

Seymour .....	43	Valparaiso .....	49
Shelbyville .....	54	Vincennes .....	54
Sheridan .....	33		
South Bend:		Wabash .....	52
Central .....	81	Warren Central (Indpls.)	27
Riley .....	97	Warsaw .....	57
Washington .....	75	Washington .....	50
Southport .....	47	Westfield .....	32
Sullivan .....	73	West Lafayette .....	34
		Whiting .....	95
Terre Haute:		Worthington .....	26
Garfield .....	77	Total Schools .....	93
Gerstmeyer .....	85	Total Boys .....	6,100
Wiley .....	72		

## GOLF

The Sixth Annual Golf Tournament was held under the auspices and direct management of the I. H. S. A. A. at the Speedway Golf Course in Indianapolis May 22, 1937. There were 50 teams entered and 42 participated.

Shortridge High School (Indianapolis), Simon Roache, Coach, won the tournament with a total score of 331. The team members were Raymond Ballweg, Robert Phillips, Ray White and John Wolf. Dale Morey, Martinsville High School, was the low man with a score of 73.

Detailed information follows.

## ANNOUNCEMENT OF I. H. S. A. A. GOLF TOURNAMENT

**Auspices and Management**—Indiana High School Athletic Association will be in charge of the tournament. Simon P. Roache, Shortridge High School (Phone Talbot 0721), will serve as assistant manager of the meet.

**Date**—Saturday, May 22, 1937.

**Time**—The tournament will begin at eight o'clock (8:00) in the morning and will continue until completed. Teams will report in groups. Instructions and a time schedule will be sent to each school prior to the tournament.

**Place**—Speedway Golf Course, Indianapolis.

**Registration**—All teams must be checked in at the Club House by the Principal or his official faculty representative. This responsibility belongs to the school.

**Transportation**—This will be an obligation of the participating school in each case.

**Entertainment**—Noon meals will be served by the I. H. S. A. A. at the Club House to the actual participants and one faculty manager from each school.

**Prizes**—A trophy will be given to the winning school and medals will be given to the three low individuals.

**Eligibility**—The rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. shall govern. An entry blank is required and one accompanies this announcement. There will be no entry fee. Entries **positively close** Friday, May 7.

**Medal Play**—The tournament will be conducted as Medal Play and 18 holes will be played.

**Scoring**—Each foursome will be made up of boys from four different schools. The players will count and keep score for each other.

**Referee**—"Pro" C. E. Garringer will act as referee of the tournament.

**Teams**—Each school may enter six (6) boys and the team must consist of four (4) of these six boys. The four players must be designated prior to the beginning of the tournament. A number less than four from a school can not participate.

**Ties**—In case of a tie for the team prize, duplicate trophies will be given. In case of a tie for an individual prize, the winner will be decided by lot.

## 1937—RESULTS OF STATE GOLF TOURNAMENT—1937

<b>Anderson</b>		<b>Crawfordsville</b>	
J. Hughes .....	94	E. Campbell .....	94
J. Bolds .....	89	R. Hahn .....	93
I. Glazer .....	92	R. Freeman .....	97
B. Coats .....	103 378	P. Lewis .....	98 382
<b>Angola</b>		<b>Dyer</b>	
R. Hall .....	98	E. Klein .....	116
J. Stage .....	98	G. Schmal .....	93
L. Saul .....	84	N. Rasheta .....	96
W. Aldrich .....	86 366	E. Seegers .....	100 405
<b>Attica</b>		<b>Elmhurst (Ft. Wayne)</b>	
C. Stevens .....	87	(Team failed to finish)	
C. Rehling .....	91	<b>Elwood</b>	
H. Tobin .....	97	Ellis Johnson .....	94
R. Gustus .....	96 371	J. Pace .....	99
<b>Batesville</b>		R. Kennedy .....	96
R. Walsman .....	87	Eldon Johnson .....	94 383
J. Gelvin .....	108	<b>Fortville</b>	
R. Blank .....	115	C. Collins .....	84
F. Suttmiller .....	112 422	F. Venus .....	87
<b>Bloomington</b>		L. Alleyne .....	87
J. Cook .....	81	Duane Hiday .....	88 346
B. Cook .....	88	<b>Franklin</b>	
L. Van Leonard .....	103	D. Cravens .....	87
B. Hoke .....	101 373	L. Murphy .....	85
<b>Central (South Bend)</b>		R. Anderson .....	78
T. Augustine .....	77	G. Murphy .....	95 345
M. Robinson .....	81	<b>Greencastle</b>	
B. Turnock .....	89	C. Hammond .....	84
R. Sowala .....	92 339	G. Taylor .....	107
<b>Columbus</b>		J. Brant .....	100
E. Hutton .....	78	J. Koessler .....	110 401
F. Gilmore .....	92	<b>Greenfield</b>	
D. Shumaker .....	89	C. Barr .....	98
C. Fivecoats .....	89 348	J. Jackson .....	96
<b>Connorsville</b>		J. Jeffries .....	96
W. Waddell .....	96	E. Shields .....	111 401
W. Kincaid .....	90	<b>Hammond</b>	
K. Glass .....	108	(Team failed to finish)	
H. Moore .....	108 402		

**Hobart**

J. Jamison .....	84
G. Sauter .....	100
J. Uremovich .....	108
G. Ramsay .....	132 424

**Horace Mann (Gary)**

B. Sill .....	86
B. Geisert .....	92
J. Burks .....	94
J. Walsh .....	87 359

**Jefferson (Lafayette)**

M. Munson .....	90
W. Burkhardt .....	91
J. Deets .....	89
R. Evans .....	95 365

**Kokomo**

B. Hewitt .....	76
T. Taubensee .....	90
G. Bender .....	97
R. Morrow .....	93 356

**Logansport**

G. Muelhausen .....	88
E. Goodale .....	100
B. Woodling .....	109
B. Lowe .....	108 405

**Manual Training (Indpls.)**

B. Nahmias .....	104
W. Kniptash .....	110
D. Emery .....	97
G. Gribben .....	105 416

**Marion**

(Team failed to finish)

**Martinsville**

D. Morey .....	73
G. Pearcy .....	98
J. Prewitt .....	87
E. Jordan .....	89 347

**Michigan City**

R. Peters .....	81
S. Bohlum .....	85
L. Dwyer .....	98
J. Mathias .....	85 349

**Morton (Richmond)**

W. McClure .....	77
C. Bartel .....	89
S. Paul .....	79
D. Hasemeier .....	89 334

**Muncie**

W. Wade .....	82
W. Horton .....	90
J. Harrold .....	100
E. Stout .....	107 379

**New Castle**

B. Thompson .....	83
R. Hufford .....	92
J. Kessel .....	97
W. Ruby .....	100 372

**Peru**

J. Shanahan .....	93
J. Groat .....	92
D. Love .....	102
M. Boone .....	102 389

**Reitz (Evansville)**

A. Weidner .....	89
J. Waters .....	94
E. Coomer .....	100
H. Ambrose .....	99 382

**Riley (South Bend)**

M. Garbacz .....	90
E. Chikar .....	91
R. Van Reissen .....	84
A. Lochmondy .....	90 355

**Rochester**

R. Richards .....	89
C. Polk .....	91
R. Brackett .....	105
R. Bradley .....	106 391

**Seymour**

(Team failed to finish)

**Shortridge (Indpls.)**

R. Ballweg .....	80
R. Phillips .....	79
R. White .....	87
J. Wolf .....	85 331



DALE MOREY, MARTINSVILLE  
LOW MEDALIST—1937 STATE GOLF  
TOURNAMENT

**Silver Creek (Sellersburg)**

M. Edwards .....	88
J. Samples .....	101
G. Miller .....	109
G. Johnson .....	108 406

**Speedway (Indpls.)**

C. Boles .....	103
R. Smith .....	86
E. Shook .....	100
J. White .....	122 411

**Technical (Indpls.)**

W. Montfort .....	75
A. Wettle .....	89
E. Cox .....	86
R. Laffey .....	99 349

**Valparaiso**

A. Jankowski .....	88
J. Mahony .....	85
R. Beach .....	100
R. Stoner .....	93 366

**Warren Central (Indpls.)**

W. Everetts .....	81
J. Bayliss .....	89
D. Hollis .....	92
M. Milburne .....	92 354

**West Lafayette**

R. Hoffer .....	82
G. Dahl .....	80
T. Reiley .....	89
R. Himes .....	88 339

**Wiley (Terre Haute)**

S. Rose .....	84
F. Roales .....	93
R. Robertson .....	94
P. Grafe .....	104 375

FIRST—Shortridge (Indianapolis) ..... 331

SECOND—Morton (Richmond) ..... 334

THIRD—Central (South Bend) and West Lafayette, Tied..... 339

**Low Scores**

FIRST—Dale Morey, Martinsville..... 73

SECOND—Wayne Montfort, Technical (Indianapolis)..... 75

THIRD—Bennie Hewitt, Kokomo..... 76



**FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF STATE GOLF  
TOURNAMENT**

Speedway Golf Corporation, Green Fees.....	\$125.00
Simon P. Roache, Manager.....	20.00
C. E. Garringer, Referee.....	10.00
Tom Woods, Clerk.....	5.00
Betty Lutz, Clerk.....	5.00
Mrs. Goldie Stevens, Meals.....	107.50
Gordon Phillips, Spotter.....	2.00
Gerald Button, Spotter.....	2.00
George Orme, Spotter.....	2.00
American Tent & Awning Co., Rental for Tent.....	6.00
Charles B. Dyer, Medals.....	17.50
Central Publishing Co., Meal Tickets.....	2.85
	\$304.85

**BASEBALL PLAYING  
(Hard Baseball and Soft Baseball)**

The following statements have been authorized by the Board of Control:

a. High school students may play on independent baseball teams during the summer when school is not in session without jeopardizing their standing or the standing of their school in the I.H.S.A.A. provided they do not play under assumed names and also provided they do not accept remuneration, directly or indirectly, for their playing.

b. Reasonable meals, lodging and transportation may be accepted by the students if such are accepted in service rather than in money or in some other material form. The I.H.S.A.A. expects all High School students to so conduct themselves at all times that they, their High School and the State Association will be honored.

c. All such playing should be checked carefully and frequently. The requirements should be extended to all students. Managers of independent teams should be warned of the dangers of using High School boys on baseball teams. A professional in one sport is a professional in all sports as far as eligibility in the I.H.S.A.A. is concerned.

d. High School students, who play on baseball teams other than their High School teams during the school year, make themselves ineligible for baseball in High School in that school year.

e. High School students, who play on baseball teams other than their High School teams during the school year, must have written permission of their High School Principal on file in the I.H.S.A.A. office prior to the participation. The responsibility of securing and filing this written permission rests with the student, the manager of the non-High School team and finally with the High School Principal. See Note.

f. The I.H.S.A.A. considers that a High School is entitled to the High School students in baseball during the school year and that participation in baseball elsewhere should not take place except by the written permission of the High School Principal in each case. See Note.

**Note:** Permission granted by a Principal to a boy to play baseball on a team other than his High School team during the school year makes the boy ineligible for the High School team in baseball. No permit can be issued to violate any of the rules of the I.H.S.A.A. The purpose of the permit is to keep the Principal informed about his students.

## SOFT-BALL

This game is being used not only as an intramural game but also in inter-school competition in a large number of Indiana High Schools. Single games, league schedules and conference tourneys are being played in the fall and in the spring.

The Southeastern Indiana Conference Fall Tourney schedule is typical of the games that are being arranged in Soft-ball. The teams and results follow:

### 1. Sectional Tourneys—October 1, 1937

#### a. At Salem—

Corydon 10.....	Orleans 9	4:00 P. M.
Salem 12.....	Paoli 7	5:30 P. M.
Brownstown 7.....	Corydon 5	8:00 P. M.

#### b. At Vevay—

Madison 10.....	Vevay 2
Aurora 7.....	North Vernon 4

### 2. Final Tourney—October 9, 1937 at North Vernon

Brownstown 10.....	Aurora 2
Salem 10.....	Madison 5
Salem 9.....	Brownstown 8

## BRIEF HISTORY OF I. H. S. A. A.

The first attempt to organize the High Schools of Indiana in a single organization for the purpose of handling athletic activities was made in a meeting of the Northern Indiana Teachers' Association held at Richmond, in April, 1903. At this time there was a conference of High School Principals, and the conference ended with a body of suggested rules and regulations, called the Richmond Agreement. Due to the fact that there was no central organization having executive power, the Richmond Agreement did little more than point the way toward something better.

Principal J. B. Percy, of Anderson, issued a call for a meeting of High School Principals interested in a State Athletic organization for December 5, 1903. At this meeting a provisional constitution was adopted. At a similar meeting on December 29, 1903, a final constitution was adopted and a Board of Control of three members was chosen to administer the affairs of the I. H. S. A. A.

The first Board of Control was made up of Principal George W. Benton, Shortridge High School, Indianapolis; Superintendent Lotus D. Coffman, Salem, and Principal J. T. Giles, Marion. These men thought and planned well, and we are enjoying the fruits of their vision.

There were fifteen (15) High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A., March 1, 1904, and now there are eight hundred and three (803) High Schools belonging. The membership has had a gradual growth through the years, and now the limit is recognized as the limit in the number of High Schools in the State.

A study of the men who have served on the Board of Control through the years will show clearly that the activities of the I. H. S. A. A. have been in good hands. The titles and addresses are given as they were when the men were board of control members. A complete list of the several Board members of the I. H. S. A. A. follows:

Principal Geo. W. Benton, Shortridge H. S., Indianapolis.  
Supt. Lotus D. Coffman, Salem.  
Principal J. T. Giles, Marion.  
Principal C. W. Knouff, Wabash.  
Principal E. E. Ramsey, Bloomington.  
Supt. L. N. Hines, Hartford City. (Deceased.)  
Principal Isaac E. Neff, South Bend. (Deceased.)  
Principal Arthur L. Trester, Alexandria.  
Principal E. W. Montgomery, Mt. Vernon.  
Principal J. H. Shock, Lafayette.  
Principal C. V. Haworth, Kokomo.  
Principal W. A. Denny, Anderson.  
Principal F. D. McElroy, Hammond.

Principal R. W. Johnson, Bluffton.  
 Principal George Reitzel, Brownsburg.  
 Principal A. L. Elabarger, Waynetown.  
 Principal R. C. Johnson, Rochester.  
 Principal Hubert King, Knightstown.  
 Principal M. J. Abbett, Bedford.  
 Supt. James Leffel, Warsaw.  
 Supt. C. C. Carson, Pendleton.  
 Prof. K. V. Ammerman, Manual Training H. S., Indianapolis.  
 Prof. F. L. Busenburg, Columbus.  
 Director J. E. Gilroy, Gary.  
 Supt. H. B. Allman, Angola.  
 Principal G. G. Eppley, Francesville.  
 Principal Elmer Posey, Freelandville.  
 Supt. Frank Wallace, Greencastle.  
 Principal Roy B. Julian, Southport.  
 Supt. Lee O. Baird, Muncie.  
 Prin. C. F. Albaugh, LaFontaine.  
 Coach John Adams, Vincennes.  
 Prin. J. Ord Fortner, W. Terre Haute.  
 Supt. J. Fred Hull, Kentland.  
 Supt. Harry Nixon, Portland.  
 Supt. B. H. Watt, Owensville.  
 Prin. G. Ray Sharp, Warren.  
 Supt. Floyd I. McMurray, Thorntown.  
 Prin. L. S. Martin, Muncie. (Deceased.)  
 Prin. Harry H. Mourer, Greenfield.  
 Supt. Henry J. Reid, Monticello. (Deceased.)  
 Prin. Robert Lambert, Columbus.  
 Prin. R. Nelson Snider, Fort Wayne.  
 Prin. W. S. Fellmy, Edwardsport.  
 Coach Harold Newgent, Lawrenceburg.  
 Prin. Herman Hallett, New Richmond.  
 Director Fred R. Gorman, Technical H. S., Indianapolis.  
 Prin. E. F. Fribley, Auburn.  
 Prin. J. A. Mohler, Scottsburg.  
 Prin. Geo. L. Russell, Miller School, Gary.  
 Prin. Lee L. Eve, South Whitley.  
 Prin. G. Warren Phillips, Hebron.  
 Supt. Arthur Campbell, Anderson.

In the beginning, one member of the Board of Control served as Secretary, but it soon became very evident that this office furnished enough work for a special man. It was also seen that the future of the organization demanded that the office of Secretary be made more permanent than the office of Board Member. Accordingly, at the annual meeting in 1906 the office of Permanent Secretary was established, and Principal J. T. Giles was chosen by the Principals to be the first Permanent Secretary. Principal Giles resigned on December 26, 1912, and Principal Isaac E. Neff was chosen by the Principals to succeed him. Principal Neff resigned March 15, 1913, and the Board of Control appointed Principal Arthur L. Trester to serve as Permanent Secretary until the next annual meeting in December, 1913. At

this meeting, Principal Trester was chosen by the Principals as Permanent Secretary.

The Board of Control consisted of three members, chosen by the Principals in their annual meetings, until the annual meeting of October 27, 1916. At this meeting it was decided to divide the State into five districts for administrative and representative purposes, and that each district should have one representative on the Board of Control, chosen by mail ballot from his own district by the Principals of his district.

In September, 1925, by a referendum vote the Principals passed a legislative body proposal calling for four members from each of the five (5) I. H. S. A. A. districts. The five members of the Board of Control and the fifteen other members elected by the Principals in a mail vote constituted this legislative body. Prior to this scheme all legislation was done at the annual meeting or by referendum voting by mail. This Legislative Body of twenty members passed on all proposals submitted by the High School Principals. It was the law making body of the Association. The scheme was considered a step in advance in state administration and legislation in athletic activities.

On December 13, 1930, the Legislative Body considered and passed without a dissenting vote the provisions for an Athletic Council. The scheme in full continued the five I. H. S. A. A. districts in the state and arranged for five representatives on the Athletic Council from each district by classes determined by enrollments in the High Schools, thus making the Athletic Council a body of twenty-five members representing all sizes of High Schools and all districts of the state at all times and elected by the High School Principals in the membership. A provision was included for the selection of a Board of Control from the membership of the Athletic Council by the membership of the Athletic Council. The Athletic Council took over the duties of the former Legislative Body and is considered the law making body of the Association.

The primary purpose of the organizers of the I. H. S. A. A. to manage and to foster High School athletics on a high plane has been held up as an ideal by the Association through the thirty-four years of the life of the I. H. S. A. A. New and advanced steps have been taken whenever conditions made them necessary. It became increasingly evident as time went on that the I. H. S. A. A. should assume a larger and larger initiative in real physical education for all boys and all girls, and that physical education should be interpreted in the light of other educational aims and ideals. Accordingly, the I. H. S. A. A. now has a program, not only for the managing and fostering of High School athletics, but for the stimulation of communities and schools to the end that real physical education be given all boys and all girls throughout the grades and the High School.

The title "Permanent Secretary," established in 1906, was changed to "Commissioner of High School Athletics" in October, 1929, by the Legislative Body, and the Commissioner was granted the powers and duties belonging to a Commissioner of Athletics.

## MINUTES OF I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETINGS

### I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Lafayette, Indiana, November 21, 1936.

Present: President W. S. Fellmy, Fred R. Gorman, G. L. Russell, E. F. Fribley, Lee L. Eve and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

**Audit**—This topic had been considered during the year but no changes were authorized. The Commissioner reported that he had employed Ernst & Ernst to make the audit of the I. H. S. A. A. books as had been done in recent years.

**Claypool**—The parents of Victor Dean Ford moved from Fulton to Claypool on Wednesday, November 11, and have lived in their home there since that time. The boy remained and played basketball on the Fulton High School team Friday evening, November 13. He then enrolled in the Claypool High School on Monday, November 16.

**Decision**—Victor Dean Ford considered ineligible for any athletics in the Claypool High School until he has been enrolled one calendar year. This boy should have been informed definitely about "the change of high school" rule in the I. H. S. A. A. by his former Principal.

**Basketball Tournaments**—The 1936 arrangements, contracts, etc., governing the sectional, regional, semi-final and final tournaments were considered carefully and adopted for the 1937 tournaments, except a change so that tournaments having 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 teams will begin on Thursday evening in 1937.

The subject of the use of "Baskolite" baskets in games and tournaments in the I. H. S. A. A. was discussed and the following decisions were reached:

1. The baskets may be used in single games provided both Principals agree to their use.
2. The baskets will not be considered legal and shall not be used in any I. H. S. A. A. tournaments.

The Board adjourned to meet at the close of the Athletic Council Meeting on Saturday, December 19, 1936.

W. S. FELLMY, Pres.

### I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, December 19, 1936.

Present: President W. S. Fellmy, Fred F. Gorman, G. L. Russell, E. F. Fribley, Lee L. Eve and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester. K. V. Ammerman and Arthur Campbell, newly elected members whose terms begin January 1, 1937, were also present.

**Tourney Schedules**—The schedules for the sectional, regional, semi-final and final tournaments were arranged, the changes over last year being that eight, nine, ten, eleven and twelve team tournaments will begin Thursday evening.

**Change of High School Rule**—It was decided to enforce interpretation No. 15 following the Constitution for the present school year, then to eliminate that part reading, "———provided adjustments in subject matter and in courses in the new school can not be made at the time the parents change their place of residence."

**Tennyson-Grandview**—A hearing was held covering the basketball game played at Grandview November 20, 1936. Principal Haas of Tennyson; Principal Hendrickson, Coach Tevault, player Roger Schroeder and Captain Sherman Howland of Grandview; and Referee Johnson of Oakland City presented evidence which disclosed the following:

1. The game was rough and very unsatisfactory.
2. Admission by player Roger Schroeder that he jabbed unnecessarily one of the Tennyson players and that he refused to leave the game upon order of the Referee for this act.
3. Admission by Captain Sherman Howland that he jerked the ball from the Referee, used profane language in addressing the official and refused to leave the game upon order of the Referee for these acts.
4. A large number of Grandview fans rushed to the floor and seized the Referee by the arms. No blows were struck.
5. Principal Hendrickson and Coach Tevault attempted to calm the fans but took no players from the floor.
6. The Referee was intimidated and afraid to call the game as he saw the plays.
7. Captain James Broshears of Tennyson used profane language regarding the game soon after the game.
8. The Grandview school authorities selected and employed the Referee.

**Decision**—Grandview High School suspended from the I. H. S. A. A. until June 1, 1937, and Principal Hendrickson requested to notify and make settlements with the proper Principals with

whom he has games scheduled for the present school year. Referee Paul Johnson of Oakland City placed on probation as an official in the I. H. S. A. A. until June 1, 1937. Captain James Broshears of Tennyson declared ineligible as a player until June 1, 1937.

**Andrews-Warren**—A hearing was held covering the basketball game played at Andrews November 20, 1936. Principal Stephens and Coach Cleaver of Andrews; Principal Pribble and Coach Smith of Warren; County Superintendent Little of Huntington; Referee Phares of Gas City and Umpire DeLong of Gas City presented evidence which disclosed the following:

1. The officials were selected and employed by the Andrews school officials.
2. No blame is attached to the Warren High School team or officials.
3. Coach Cleaver questioned the work of the officials early in the game and was unable to control the actions of one of his players who had been ejected from the game.
4. Some of the Andrews fans were critical of the officials during the game, proceeded to their dressing room after the game and beat Referee Phares until he was in a bruised and dazed condition. Umpire DeLong was ordered by these fans to remain out of the melee.
5. Principal Stephens sought the Marshall and at least one of the assailants was identified.
6. Coach Cleaver assisted in dispersing the assailants and others who were interested.
7. Referee Phares brought charges against two of the assailants by name and against others who may have been implicated. Principal Stephens stated that he had and would continue to support the charges of the Referee.

**Decision**—Referee Phares and Umpire DeLong exonerated and commended for their gentlemanly actions under the unsatisfactory conditions and circumstances. Andrews High School suspended from the I. H. S. A. A. until the results of the trial on the charges by Referee Phares are presented to the Board of Control and considered by that body. The Board of Control reserves the right to make a final decision concerning the membership status of the Andrews High School under the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. at a later date. Principal Stephens requested to notify and make settlements with the proper Principals with whom he has games scheduled.

**Fairland**—Principal Conger used Maurice Cobbler in games this semester when he was clearly ineligible due to the change of high school rule in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution. This boy attended

the Morristown High School last year and there has been no change of residence of the parents of the boy. Principal Conger based his opinion of eligibility for this boy on the fact that there had been a change of transportation facilities.

**Decision**—Maurice Cobbler was ineligible for athletics in the Fairland High School for one calendar year following his enrollment last fall. He now becomes ineligible for athletics in the Fairland High School for one calendar year following the date of this decision.

Principal Conger requested to send explanatory letters at once to the opponent Principals in games in which this boy has played, forfeiting the games and asking these Principals to notify the I. H. S. A. A. office as soon as they have received his letter. Principal Conger also requested to send copies of his letters to the I. H. S. A. A. office.

**Clearspring (Ewing)**—The correspondence in this case was presented. The Commissioner had given his opinion in this case to Principal Scott in a letter dated December 10, 1936. This letter was read and unanimously approved by the Board of Control.

**Social Security**—The Commissioner was instructed to ascertain the rights and obligations of the I. H. S. A. A. under this Act.

**Commissioner's Contract**—The Board of Control voted to continue the present contract of Arthur L. Trester as Commissioner until August 1, 1937 and employed him by unanimous vote for two years beginning August 1, 1937 at a salary of ten percent above his present salary of \$6,600.00 a year which amounts to \$7,260.00 a year, other considerations remaining the same.

The Board adjourned to meet at ten o'clock Tuesday morning, December 29, 1936, and to invite the newly elected members to attend the meeting at two o'clock in the afternoon if they so desire.

W. S. FELLMY, Pres.

#### I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, December 29, 1936.

Present: President W. S. Fellmy, Fred R. Gorman, G. L. Russell, Lee L. Eve and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester. The newly elected members, G. Warren Phillips, Arthur Campbell and K. V. Ammerman, were present as visitors.

**Andrews-Warren**—A hearing was held in this case December 19, 1936, and some decisions were reached at that time. Since that date each of two men, Everett Campbell and Harold Howes of Andrews, has been fined \$25.00 and costs, amounting to \$69.05 as a total for both men.

**Decision**—Andrews High School placed on probation in the I. H. S. A. A. until June 1, 1937. It is made a matter of record that the attitude and actions of Coach Edward Cleaver of Andrews in connection with this game can not be commended and may have contributed to the difficulties.

**Tennyson-Grandview**—A hearing in this case was held December 19, 1936 and decisions were reached at that time. Recent correspondence and information were submitted. The former decisions were affirmed as made.

**Credit Subject**—It was decided that Health work, as outlined by the State Board of Education, could be counted toward eligibility in the same way that other subjects are counted. It was also decided that, when two subjects of part-credit value are combined to make one regular high school subject of full credit value, failure in either one of them constitutes failure in the one regular high school subject of full credit value, as far as eligibility is concerned.

The Commissioner was authorized to pay the secretary in the I. H. S. A. A. office, Miss Lucille Rector, forty dollars (\$40.00) a week beginning with January 1, 1937. The action of the Board regarding the contract of the Commissioner, Arthur L. Trester, was explained to the new members.

**Social Security Act**—The Commissioner reported on this topic as it may concern the I. H. S. A. A.

**Basketball Tournaments**—The correspondence, invitations, petitions, information, etc., having to do with these tournaments were presented by the Commissioner and the Board Members. Careful consideration was given to all information and requests. Tourney centers were selected, schools were assigned to these centers and the arrangements for the tournaments were completed with the understanding that all publicity be withheld until the distribution of the next I. H. S. A. A. Bulletin.

**Contract With Officials**—It was decided to include in the next printing of contracts between schools and officials a stipulation to the effect that the suspension, expulsion or termination of membership of the high school in the I. H. S. A. A. or the disbarment or non-approval status of the official would render the contract null and void.

**Re-Organization**—Mr. Lee L. Eve was nominated and unanimously elected to serve as President of the Board of Control during the calendar year 1937.

**Board Meeting Dates**—Meeting dates were set as follows:

1. Saturday, January 23, 1937, 10:00 A. M.
2. Friday, February 26, 1937, 1:00 P. M.

The meeting adjourned.

W. S. FELLMY, Pres.

## I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, January 23, 1937.

Present: President Lee L. Eve, G. L. Russell, K. V. Ammerman, G. Warren Phillips, Arthur Campbell and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

**Lake Township (Arcola)**—Theodore Paschka attended the high school department of Concordia College last school year. His parents lived in St. Joe Township until March, then moved to Lake Township. The boy continued to attend high school at Concordia last year and enrolled in the Arcola High School last September. No attempt was made by the boy or others to adjust his subject matter at Arcola last March at the time the parents changed their place of residence.

**Decision**—Theodore Paschka considered ineligible for athletics in the Arcola High School for one calendar year following his enrollment in September under the "change of high school" rule in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution.

**Elmhurst, Wayne Township (Fort Wayne)**—James Rust attended the Arcola High School last year. His parents lived in Arcola until March, then moved to Pleasant Township. The boy continued to attend high school at Arcola last year and enrolled in Elmhurst last September. No attempt was made by the boy or others to adjust his subject matter at Elmhurst last March at the time the parents changed their place of residence.

**Decision**—James Rust considered ineligible for athletics in the Elmhurst High School for one calendar year following his enrollment in September under the "change of high school" rule in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution.

**Bloomington**—James Clendenning attended the Greencastle High School from September, 1933, until January 11, 1937. He lived with his father and mother in Greencastle until the family home was changed to Bloomington last summer. The mother and James' older brother have occupied the home in Bloomington since it was changed to Bloomington last summer. The father and James took rooms in the Crawford Hotel at Greencastle, making visits to the family home at Bloomington periodically. The father works for the Monon Railroad and James worked in a cafe at Greencastle. The father checked out of the Crawford Hotel at Greencastle on or about January 21, 1937.

**Decision**—James Clendenning considered ineligible for athletics in the Bloomington High School for one calendar year following the date of his enrollment therein under the "change of high school" rule in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution. The Board of Control holds that the family home of this boy was changed to Bloomington last summer. At that time the boy had, under I. H. S. A. A. rules, the choice of entering the Bloomington High

School or remaining in the Greencastle High School with eligibility in athletics. He chose to remain at Greencastle. His eligibility at Greencastle did not depend upon the fact that his father had a room in Greencastle. He was eligible there because he had not changed high schools.

**Culver**—Principal Annis requested the Board of Control to determine the eligibility status of Chester Crump under the "Conduct Rule" in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution. The Board considers this rule binding in this situation at the present time but will give this case additional consideration at the end of the present school year if complete and encouraging information is presented to the Board by Principal Annis.

**Derby**—This high school has failed to satisfy the requirements of the State Board of Education regarding a qualified Coach for its basketball team. The Commissioner had extended the information to the Principal and County Superintendent that he was sure the I. H. S. A. A. would honor the rules, regulations and requirements of the State Board of Education at all times. This attitude and policy were approved by the Board of Control and the Commissioner was authorized to consider the standing of the Derby High School accordingly.

**Hammond (High)**—Principal Spohn presented an offer, which had been presented in writing by a manufacturing company in Michigan to one of his high school boys, to play softball exclusively with this company next summer and to report for work at the company on a blank date.

**Decision**—Consummation of this agreement and participation in softball under it considered a violation of the Amateurism Rule in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution.

**Louisville, Kentucky**—Mr. Litkenhous requested permission to present a cup at the State Tournament to the team that proved itself to be the best in the state mathematically according to the "Score Difference Method."

**Decision**—The policy of the Board in past years regarding prizes and awards reaffirmed. This means that the permission requested can not be granted.

**Grandview-Tennyson**—Principal Hendrickson requested that this case be reviewed and that the penalty be made less stringent. The case was reviewed.

**Decision**—Former decision reaffirmed.

**Marriage Rule**—It was decided that the penalty for playing a married student on a team should not be less than the forfeiture of all games by the Principal in which the student participated when married.

**Aurora-Norwood (Ohio)**—This case concerns an altercation among some fans immediately after a game at Aurora December 28, 1936. The Commissioner reported that the affair had been checked with both Principals and both officials and that the school officials at Aurora handled the situation immediately and have arranged for prevention of such affairs in the future. The case made a matter of record and the correspondence filed for future reference if necessary.

**Cambridge City**—Mark Sanford and John Ingalls played basketball in games in the first week of the present semester when each was enrolled in only two subjects. Principal Hines reported the case and voluntarily wrote letters of explanation to the Principals of Knightstown and Liberty.

**Decision**—Mark Sanford and John Ingalls considered ineligible for athletics for all of the present school year or a similar amount of time in the future should they drop out of school.

**Tourneys**—Tourney arrangements were considered and lists of available officials were made for all tourneys except the final one. The Commissioner was authorized to employ a sufficient number of officials, regular and reserve, for the tourneys.

It was decided to carry Liability insurance on all tourneys, as in the past.

The meeting adjourned to meet at one o'clock (1:00) Friday, February 26, 1937.

LEE L. EVE, Pres.

#### I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, February 26, 1937.

Present: President Lee L. Eve, G. L. Russell, K. V. Ammerman, G. Warren Phillips, Arthur Campbell and Arthur L. Trester, Commissioner.

**Winchester**—A request by Principal Crum that the Eastern Indiana Telephone Company be permitted to broadcast the sectional tourney games was granted with the provision that he secure the consent of the participating Principals in the tourney.

**Ligonier**—The information on file regarding the date of birth of a Vanette boy was presented. The data conflict but the weight of evidence indicates that the date of birth of this boy, whose first name is Edward, Emil, Earl or some similar name, was December 15, 1916. The record in the Bureau of Vital Statistics in the State Health Department of Indianapolis gives this date.

**McAnally Memorial Fund**—This matter was considered and it was decided that the I. H. S. A. A. would not take any official action regarding it.

**Putnamville**—The Commissioner reported that Principal Mayle had reported that Mr. Cox, a teacher, regularly licensed, regularly employed and regularly paid out of school funds, would serve as Coach of the high school teams in Putnamville.

**Mishawaka-Central (South Bend)**—This case was discussed somewhat and was held for further consideration and action later.

**Winchester**—Ridgeville and Jefferson Township (Ridgeville) schools were transferred from the Winchester Tourney to the Dunkirk Tourney in order to cut the number of teams to 16 in the Winchester tourney.

**Derby**—The tourney entry blank of this high school was rejected because it had not complied with the regulations requiring that 8 inter-school games be played by a basketball team before being considered eligible for tourney entry.

The blocks of Final Tourney seats for the 16 regional tourney winners were drawn by lot by the Board of Control and resulted as follows:

1. Four Final Tourney schools:
  - a. School 1 drew block 3
  - b. School 2 drew block 2
  - c. School 3 drew block 4
  - d. School 4 drew block 1
2. Twelve remaining regional winners:
  - a. School 1 drew block 5
  - b. School 2 drew block 4
  - c. School 3 drew block 7
  - d. School 4 drew block 11
  - e. School 5 drew block 9
  - f. School 6 drew block 10
  - g. School 7 drew block 2
  - h. School 8 drew block 6
  - i. School 9 drew block 8
  - j. School 10 drew block 12
  - k. School 11 drew block 1
  - l. School 12 drew block 3

Sectional tourney officials were assigned and the sectional, regional, semi-final and final tourney schedules were drawn by lot by the Board in the presence of representatives of the Associated Press, United Press, International News Service, Indianapolis News, Indianapolis Times and Indianapolis Star. The officials for the Final Tourney were selected.

The Board adjourned to meet at 4:30 P. M. Saturday, March 27th, in the office at Gate 6 in the Butler Field House.

LEE L. EVE, Pres.

#### I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, Butler Field House, 4:30 P. M., March 27, 1937.

Present: President Lee L. Eve, G. L. Russell, K. V. Ammerman, G. Warren Phillips, Arthur Campbell and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

It was decided that the enrollment rule and the participation rule should be observed by students in schools affected by the flood conditions in Southern Indiana.

R. Menke of the Huntingburg team was unanimously chosen as the winner of the Gimbel Medal for Mental Attitude.

The contents of a letter from the Delaware County Ministerial Association were presented to the Board.

The Board adjourned to meet at 10:00 o'clock Saturday morning, April 10, 1937.

LEE L. EVE, Pres.

#### I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, April 10, 1937.

Present: President Lee L. Eve, G. L. Russell, K. V. Ammerman, G. Warren Phillips, Arthur Campbell and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

**Monon**—Principal York used Curtis Wilson in some basketball games when he was twenty years of age. The Commissioner suggested to Mr. York that he write explanatory letters to the Principals with whom these games were played and forfeit all games won by his school. This suggestion was carried out and Principal York promised the Board of Control that he would check the eligibility of his students more carefully in the future. The correspondence will be filed and the case is closed.

**Mishawaka-South Bend (Central)**—This hearing was attended by the Principal, Coach and Superintendent of each school, two members of the Mishawaka School Board and by a few other persons.

This case concerns the difficulties in connection with a game of basketball played at Mishawaka January 29, 1937. The game itself went along rather smoothly. The difficulties arose immediately after the game, but on the gymnasium floor. The verbal altercation and its attendant incidents included Coach Wooden of Central High School and Coach Shake of Mishawaka High School. The evidence submitted showed that some of the difficulties had been brewing for some time and that it would have been easy then and probably would be easy now to get into more serious difficulties.



**Decision**—Recognition is given to the attempts made by Principal Kern and Principal Pointer to secure wholesome athletic conditions in their schools in the past and they are requested to continue their past efforts to the end that high standards in athletics may be maintained.

The Board of Control unanimously recommends that Coach Shelby Shake of Mishawaka be relieved of all duties and responsibilities connected with athletic activities, and that a letter to this effect be signed by the members of the School Board, Superintendent and High School Principal of the Mishawaka Schools and sent to the I. H. S. A. A. office at an early date.

**Boggstown**—Maurice Cobbler changed high schools from Morris-town to Fairland last September without a change of residence of his parents. He participated in athletics at Fairland and was declared ineligible for one calendar year from December 19, 1936. The boy entered Boggstown High School February 1, 1937, the parents moving from Marion Township to Boggstown.

The boy may be considered eligible at Boggstown when he completes his one year of ineligibility assigned to him at Fairland which will terminate December 19, 1937.

**State Final Tourney Financial Report**—The Commissioner submitted for the action of the Board of Control complete information concerning the finances, tickets and ticket orders for the State Final Basketball Tourney. A check was made by the Board Members and the complete report was approved as correct.

**Miscellaneous**—Information regarding tourneys, finances, golf and track meets, parents and physicians' certificates, re-registration and instruction of officials and some minor cases was presented and discussed.

The Board adjourned to meet at 12:00 o'clock noon on the day of the State Final Track Meet, Saturday, May 22, 1937, at the office in the Butler Field House.

LEE L. EVE, Pres.

#### I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, May 22, 1937.

Present: President Lee L. Eve, G. L. Russell, K. V. Ammerman, G. Warren Phillips, Arthur Campbell and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

**Butler University Lease**—Principal K. V. Ammerman and the Commissioner presented the results of a conference with Mr. Holcomb and Secretary Atherton of the Butler Board of Trustees, and were instructed to continue negotiations and report at the next meeting.

**Basketball Tourneys**—The following championship scheme was adopted for 1938:

1. Sixty-four sectional tourneys, having 8 to 16 teams each, on Thursday, Friday and Saturday, March 3, 4 and 5.
2. Sixteen regional tourneys of 4 teams each on Saturday, March 12.
3. Four semi-final tourneys on Saturday, March 19.
4. Final tourney of 4 teams on Saturday, March 26.

**Golf Tournament**—The date for the next Golf Tournament was set for Saturday, May 21, 1938.

**Track Meets**—The dates were set as follows for 1938:

Sectional—Saturday, May 14

Final —Saturday, May 21

**Mishawaka**—Mr. Shelby Shake requested by correspondence that the Board of Control clarify the recommendation made following a two-hour hearing by the parties concerned on April 10, 1937. The following statements are extended in this clarification:

1. The action taken by the Board of Control was a recommendation only. It concerned and specifically mentioned duties and responsibilities connected with athletic activities only.

2. The recommendation concerned the Mishawaka High School and it does not prevent Mr. Shake from performing duties connected with the athletic activities of other high schools, and the standing of another high school in the I. H. S. A. A. would not be jeopardized by the employment of Mr. Shake as a Coach. Central High School, South Bend, could schedule and play games with this other high school without jeopardy.

3. The Board of Control has made no recommendation at any time regarding the teaching position of Mr. Shake.

4. Mr. Shake may appear before the Board of Control Saturday, June 12, 1937, if he cares to do so. However, any re-opening of this case must be upon the written request of one of the High School Principals concerned to the I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control.

The Board adjourned to meet at ten o'clock (10:00) Saturday, June 12, 1937.

LEE L. EVE, Pres.

## I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, June 12, 1937.

Present: President Lee L. Eve, G. L. Russell, K. V. Ammerman, G. Warren Phillips, Arthur Campbell and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

**Summer Athletic Participation**—This topic was carefully considered and the long-standing policy of permitting high school students to participate on non-high school teams was sanctioned with the understanding that high school students would make themselves ineligible for high school athletics if the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. were violated at any time during the calendar year.

The Commissioner was instructed to draw up and submit to the Board of Control a permit form to be recommended for use by High School Principals in granting permission to students desiring to participate in athletic activities during the summer months when school is not in session, the purpose being not only to furnish information to the Principals but to inform and warn the students. Cooperation with non-school organizations so that the eligibility of high school students will not suffer rather than the prevention of athletic participation during the summer when school is not in session is the basis of this policy of the I. H. S. A. A.

**Re-Registration of Officials**—The scheme for the re-registration of all officials was explained. An up-to-date list of officials will be printed as of August 15, 1937. All previous lists will be invalidated on that date.

The Commissioner was instructed to purchase a number of the combination sets of "Official Basketball Rules" and "Play Situations" sufficient to send a copy to each Principal and to each basketball official. Ways and means of distributing these rules and the official rulings were discussed and it was decided to reach the voluntary organizations of officials, the school conferences, the coaching schools, the State Coaches' Association and the Press. These steps are meant to improve officiating, attitudes of schools and communities and to secure reasonable uniformity in officiating in basketball.

**Hand Book**—Discussion was given to the material for the 1937 copy and it was decided to follow in the main the copy in other years.

**Annual Meeting**—Consideration was given to this program and a discussion of probable speakers took place.

**Butler University Lease**—Trustees Atherton, Johnson and Holcomb of Butler University were present and a general discussion was given to a new lease of the Butler University athletic facilities and accommodations for use by the I. H. S. A. A. The Commissioner was instructed to notify the Butler University authorities that the I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control would consider in a favorable light a lease for five years at an annual rental of \$5,000.00 provided (1) that all side

amusements, confections, eating and other concessions shall be under the exclusive control of the I. H. S. A. A.; (2) that the seating facilities for the outdoor track events, the condition and curbing of the track and the entrance to the track field be made satisfactory; (3) that the authority and responsibility of Butler University during the events held by the I. H. S. A. A. be centralized in some one person. It was further provided that any negotiations made by the Commissioner would be subject to the consideration and action of the I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control to be binding.

The Board adjourned to meet at 10:00 a. m. Saturday, August 28, 1937.

LEE L. EVE, Pres.

## I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

August 28, 1937, Indianapolis, Ind.

Present: President Lee L. Eve, G. L. Russell, K. V. Ammermann and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

**Butler University Lease**—In a regular meeting of the Board of Control on June 12, 1937, all members being present, the Commissioner was instructed to notify the Butler University authorities that the I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control would consider in a favorable light a lease for five (5) years covering the University athletic facilities at an annual rental of \$5,000.00 with certain provisions. It was provided that any negotiations made by the Commissioner would be subject to the consideration and action of the I. H. S. A. A. Board.

Mr. Hilton U. Brown, President of the Butler University Board of Trustees, and Mr. John Atherton, Secretary-Treasurer of Butler University, were present and an agreement, covering the rental of the Butler University athletic facilities and accommodations for five years beginning September 1, 1937, by the I. H. S. A. A. at an annual rental of \$5,000.00, was signed. The agreement sets out in detail the stipulations of the lease.

**Parents and Physicians' Certificates**—These are required of all students prior to practices in each of the three sports,—football, basketball and track. The Board decided that one certificate each year in each sport for each student prior to practice in the sport would satisfy the rule in the Constitution.

**Basketball Rules**—No action was considered necessary regarding the new rule eliminating the center jump as the Official Basketball Rules by the National Basketball Committee of the United States and Canada are official in the I. H. S. A. A.

Rule 3, Section 1, in the Official Rules is followed by a note reading, "This does not prohibit the use of the rigid double ring type of basket that causes a light to flash." This type of basket is not prohibited, neither is it required according to the Note.

The Board of Control passed the following regulation for 1937-1938:

a. The "rigid double ring type of basket" may be used in single games provided both Principals agree to their use but they shall not be used in any I. H. S. A. A. tournaments.

**Athletic Injury Insurance**—The Central Casualty Insurance Company of Columbus, Ohio, requested the Board of Control to sign an agreement to the effect that this Company would be considered the exclusive athletic injury insurance company in the I. H. S. A. A. under a group plan of insurance. It was decided to leave this insurance field open to all companies licensed to sell such insurance in Indiana.

**Culver**—On January 25, 1937, the eligibility status of Chester Crump under the "Conduct Rule" was considered and it was decided that the rule would be considered binding but that additional consideration would be given the case for 1937-1938 provided complete and encouraging information was presented by Principal Annis.

Complete and encouraging information was presented by Principal Annis and Chester Crump was considered eligible in athletics under the "Conduct Rule" with the understanding that Principal Annis will take the necessary steps in case the rule should be applied in this case in the future.

**Social Security Act**—The Commissioner reported that he had requested exemption under this Act for the I. H. S. A. A. but that an official ruling had not been received.

**Change of High School Rule**—The decision of the Board December 19, 1936, to eliminate "\* \* \*" provided adjustments in subject matter and in courses in the new school can not be made at the time the parents change their place of residence" in Interpretation 15 following the Constitution was re-affirmed.

The meeting adjourned to meet in Bloomington at 10:00 a. m. Saturday, November 20; in the I. H. S. A. A. office Wednesday evening, October 20; and upon call of the President in the meantime if a meeting is considered necessary.

LEE L. EVE, Pres.

#### I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, October 20, 1937.

Present: President Lee L. Eve, G. L. Russell, K. V. Ammerman, G. Warren Phillips and Arthur Campbell.

**East Chicago**—Superintendent Feik requested the opinion of the Commissioner on September 14, 1937, about the eligibility status of students who changed high schools due to a change of a school dis-

trict boundary line, there being no change of residence of the parents. The Commissioner extended the opinion that the "change of high school" rule in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution is binding in such cases. Superintendent Feik then requested consideration by the Board of Control of this question. The request was granted and the Board of Control considered the question carefully.

The opinion of the Board of Control was unanimous in that the "change of high school" rule in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution is binding in this case and in all similar cases.

**East Chicago**—The application for re-registration as an approved official in the I. H. S. A. A. of Director Frank E. Cash was considered and accepted.

**Rock Creek (Huntington)**—Merld Harris lived with his grandparents for several years in Jefferson Township, Huntington County. In November 1936 the grandfather died and in June 1937 the grandmother died. In March, 1937, an uncle of the boy was appointed the legal guardian of the boy. The boy went to live with this uncle and entered the Rock Creek High School.

**Decision**—Merld Harris considered just as eligible in the Rock Creek High School as he would have been had he remained in his former high school.

**South Bend**—A communication from Principal Pointer regarding the change of date for holding the State Swimming Meet to the fourth week of February and an invitation to hold the Meet by Principal Pointer were considered.

No final action was taken on these matters and additional consideration will be given to them at the next meeting.

The Board adjourned to meet at 10:00 o'clock Saturday morning, November 20th, in the Memorial Union Building at Indiana University.

LEE L. EVE, Pres.

## MINUTES OF I. H. S. A. A. ATHLETIC COUNCIL MEETINGS

### I. H. S. A. A. ATHLETIC COUNCIL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, December 19, 1936.

Present: President H. E. Sanford, G. L. Russell, G. Warren Phillips, A. A. McClanahan, Fred W. Rankin, John M. French, J. L. Tierney, Riley L. Case, Lee L. Eve, E. F. Fribley, F. H. Croninger, O. G. Lidikay, Donald Reel, K. V. Ammerman, F. R. Gorman, Herman Royer, Eugene Higgins, Robert S. Hinshaw, Arthur Campbell, William E. Wilson, W. S. Fellmy, Claude Miller, C. D. Manhart, Mark Wakefield and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

The minutes of the last meeting were approved without a reading.

The Commissioner announced that the Athletic Council vote cards and their tabulations were on file for the inspection of any interested parties. There were no questions or suggestions.

Mr. E. F. Fribley announced that he was leaving the school profession January 1, 1937, and that he had enjoyed the work on the Athletic Council and on the Board of Control.

President Sanford introduced the new members, Principal J. L. Tierney and Director Herman Royer.

It was decided to vote in secret on Board members and on the President of the Athletic Council, and to vote by voice on other questions. The number of favorable votes required to pass a motion was placed at 13, a majority of the total membership of the Athletic Council.

**Girls' Basketball**—It was moved, seconded and passed that the I. H. S. A. A. go on record as favoring women officials for girls' basketball games whenever such officials are available.

**Election of Board Members**—It was moved, seconded and passed that these elections be made in the following order,—Class 5, Class 4 and Class 2.

1. Class 5—Principal Higgins nominated Superintendent Campbell. Principal French moved that nominations be closed and that the President declare Superintendent Campbell elected. Director Wakefield seconded the motion. The motion carried and Superintendent Campbell was declared elected.

2. Class 4—Principal Fribley nominated Principal Ammerman. Principal McClanahan moved that nominations be closed and that the President declare Principal Ammerman elected. Several seconded the motion. The motion carried and Principal Ammerman was declared elected.

3. Class 2—Principal Lidikay nominated Principal Reel. Principal Eve nominated Principal Phillips. Principal Rankin moved that nominations be closed. The motion passed. The vote was taken and the results were: Principal Reel—6; Principal Phillips—15. Principal Phillips was declared elected.

Principal Phillips nominated Principal Reel for President of the Athletic Council. Principal Russell moved that nominations be closed and that Principal Reel be elected by acclamation. The motion was seconded and passed. Principal Reel was declared elected by acclamation.

President Sanford thanked the members for their support and received appreciation in return from the members.

The meeting adjourned.

H. E. SANFORD, Pres.

### I. H. S. A. A. ATHLETIC COUNCIL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, October 20, 1937.

Present: President Donald Reel, G. L. Russell, G. Warren Phillips, David G. Small, Fred W. Rankin, John M. French, J. L. Tierney, Lee L. Eve, F. H. Croninger, O. G. Lidikay, H. E. Sanford, K. V. Ammerman, F. R. Gorman, Howard M. Hill, Eugene O. Higgins, Robert S. Hinshaw, Arthur Campbell, William E. Wilson, W. S. Fellmy, Claude Miller, C. D. Manhart and Mark Wakefield.

The reading of the minutes of last meeting was dispensed with.

Announcement of the programs of the meetings for Thursday were made by the President.

It was decided to require thirteen favorable votes to pass motions or resolutions.

It was moved by George Russell and seconded by Lee L. Eve that newly elected Athletic Council members should take office immediately upon notice of election to fill present vacancies. The motion passed.

A motion that the action of the Board of Control regarding Bask-O-Lite baskets be affirmed, made by Eugene Higgins and seconded by Robert Hinshaw, was passed by a unanimous vote.

Some motions were made and seconded regarding the establishment of a permanent method of passing motions and resolutions in the Athletic Council, but all amendments as well as all original motions failed to pass.

Upon motion by George Russell and a second by Arthur Campbell it was decided to require Parents and Physicians' Certificates in Swimming, Boxing and Wrestling in addition to those required in Football, Basketball and Track.

A motion by Mark Wakefield and seconded by C. D. Manhart was passed, calling for the appointment of a committee of the Council to submit a plan at the next meeting of the Council relative to the number of Parents and Physicians' Certificates with a view to a reduction, if feasible.

(Note: The following Committee was appointed: K. V. Ammerman, Chairman; John M. French, J. L. Tierney, Eugene O. Higgins, C. D. Manhart and G. Warren Phillips.)

Discussion of the 40-foot zone in the basketball court was held, but no action was taken.

It was moved by Robert Hinshaw and seconded by Eugene O. Higgins that all basketball games between second teams be played in six-minute quarters beginning with the present season. The motion carried.

The Council adjourned to meet at 10:00 o'clock Saturday morning, December 18, 1937.

DONALD REEL, Pres.  
K. V. AMMERMAN, Meeting Sec'y.

## CONSTITUTION OF INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

### PREFACE

This printing of the Constitution carries the rules, regulations, interpretations, standards and questions and answers of the I. H. S. A. A. These have been printed in official bulletins through the years and Principals are requested to read and observe the information contained in all I. H. S. A. A. bulletins as they are published. The Constitution as printed in the annual Handbook may not be up-to-date at all times.

The printed constitution and the questions and answers immediately following the constitution, plus the information in current bulletins, will keep Principals completely and officially informed.

### CONSTITUTION OF THE INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

#### ARTICLE I

##### NAME

The name of this association shall be the "Indiana High School Athletic Association." (The abbreviation of this name is understood to be I. H. S. A. A.)

#### ARTICLE II

##### MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. Membership in this association shall be limited to the public High Schools of the State and each school shall have one vote.

Section 2. Any public High School in Indiana may become a member of this association by subscribing to these rules and regulations and by paying the annual dues of one dollar fifty cents (\$1.50) to the Commissioner on or before January 1 of each year. The Board of Control shall be Judge of all memberships.

Section 3. Limited membership may be extended to colored High Schools desiring to join the I. H. S. A. A. with the understanding that limited memberships shall extend to colored High Schools the privilege of participating in single athletic games and contests with other High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. but not in meets and tourneys in which more than two teams participate except in meets and tourneys in which only the teams from the High Schools of the same city participate.

Section 4. All memberships lapse on January 1 of each year unless the annual dues are paid.

### ARTICLE III

#### ADMINISTRATION AND LEGISLATION

##### Section 1. I. H. S. A. A. Districts—

For the purpose of administration only, the State shall be divided by counties into the following districts:

First District—Benton, Carroll, Cass, Fulton, Jasper, Lake, La-Porte, Marshall, Newton, Porter, Pulaski, Starke, St. Joseph, Tippecanoe and White.

Second District—Adams, Allen, Blackford, DeKalb, Elkhart, Grant, Howard, Huntington, Kosciusko, LaGrange, Miami, Noble, Steuben, Wabash, Wells and Whitley.

Third District—Boone, Clay, Clinton, Fountain, Hamilton, Hendricks, Marion, Montgomery, Morgan, Owen, Parke, Putnam, Tipton, Vigo, Vermillion and Warren.

Fourth District—Bartholomew, Dearborn, Decatur, Delaware, Fayette, Franklin, Hancock, Henry, Jay, Jefferson, Jennings, Johnson, Madison, Ohio, Randolph, Ripley, Rush, Shelby, Switzerland, Union and Wayne.

Fifth District—Brown, Clark, Crawford, Daviess, Dubois, Floyd, Gibson, Greene, Harrison, Jackson, Knox, Lawrence, Martin, Monroe, Orange, Perry, Pike, Posey, Scott, Spencer, Sullivan, Vanderburg, Warrick and Washington.

##### Section 2. Athletic Council—

a. For the purposes of election and administration there shall hereafter be five I. H. S. A. A. districts as at present provided, which may from time to time be modified by the authority of the Athletic Council of the I. H. S. A. A.

There shall be five classes of high schools in each I. H. S. A. A. District as follows:

Class I—Schools having enrollments of 1-75.

Class II—Schools having enrollments of 76-120.

Class III—Schools having enrollments of 121-250.

Class IV—Schools having enrollments of 251-600.

Class V—Schools having enrollments of 601 up.

(The determination of the Class of any high school shall be based upon the enrollment reported to the State Board of Education in the last official report requested by that body.)

b. The twenty-five district-class units shall at all times be entitled to representation in the Athletic Council of the I. H. S. A. A. except as hereinafter provided. During the inauguration of this plan there shall be for a few years what shall be known as an "Adjustment Period," during which duplicate memberships in the various classes shall in certain cases necessarily be allowed whenever hold-over memberships from any district or districts shall happen to fall in the same enrollment class or classes. (County Superintendents who are hold-overs shall be considered "members-at-large" from their districts, and not be allocated to any class.)

c. As soon as practicable after the elections of December 10, 1930, the Legislative Body of the I. H. S. A. A. shall provide for special elections to be held as soon as convenient at which there shall be elected a new member of the Athletic Council from each unrepresented class in each I. H. S. A. A. District for terms of such length as will the soonest fit into the scheme on the accompanying table, which is to be considered an integral part of this amendment. These terms may be from one to five years, but they shall in no case exceed five years. When the scheme is in full operation all elective terms for Athletic Council members shall be for five years, or for the remainder of an unexpired term in cases of a vacancy.

d. Vacancies in the Athletic Council shall be filled by the Athletic Council, the appointees to serve until the successors chosen at the next annual election take office. Such persons must be from the same Class and District High School as the member originally chosen.

e. The Athletic Council shall choose a Board of Control of five members from the membership of the Athletic Council. All five classes of high schools shall be represented on the Board of Control, except as hereinafter stated for members who change their high school class after being elected. (During the Adjustment Period the Board of Control shall consist of the present hold-over members, together with such other members as may be necessary to provide representation for all five classes of high schools.) No member of the Board of Control shall serve more than three years, unless re-elected by the Athletic Council. Expiration of membership on the Athletic Council shall automatically terminate membership on the Board of Control. Temporary vacancies on the Board of Control may be filled by the Board of Control from the membership of the Athletic Council, but only until the next meeting of the Athletic Council, when the Athletic Council shall itself choose the successors.

Both the Athletic Council and the Board of Control shall choose its own presiding officer, who may or may not be the same individual. The duties of the Athletic Council shall be the same as provided in the present constitution for the Legislative Body, and the duties of the Board of Control shall remain the same as already provided, except as herein altered.

f. Any eligible person from a high school in good standing in the I. H. S. A. A. may have his name submitted, not later than November 15 of each year, on a nominating petition signed by five high school principals in his district, at least two of whom shall be in his high school class, to the Commissioner of Athletics for election to the Athletic Council from the district in which his school is located. Such person shall be from the class of high school from which the selection is to be made in that particular year. The Commissioner shall send printed ballots listing all such names to all principals of high schools in good standing in that district who constitute the electorate in the said district. The person receiving the largest number of votes shall be declared duly elected by the Board of Control, who shall constitute the canvassing board. In case of a tie, the vote shall be taken again, printed ballots listing only the names of those tied being sent out by the Commissioner, with a return date designated by the Board of Control.

g. Removal from an I. H. S. A. A. district, withdrawal from the teaching profession, resignation, suspension or expulsion of his school, or a lapse in membership of his school in the I. H. S. A. A. shall constitute a vacancy to be filled in the manner hereinbefore provided. A person elected to represent a certain class high school, who changes to a school of a different class or whose school changes from class to class due to a decrease or increase in enrollment, shall continue to serve out his term as long as he remains in his original district.

h. Each year on the third Saturday in December the Athletic Council shall meet to reorganize for the ensuing year. At this meeting there shall be elected members of the Board of Control to fill the places which will be vacated by retiring Board Members on the following January 1. The Athletic Council shall also meet on the evening prior to the Annual Meeting. At this meeting proposals by High School Principals will be acted upon and other business may be transacted.

i. All sections or parts of sections of the present constitution which are in conflict with the present amendment are hereby repealed and declared of no effect.

j. No member of the Athletic Council shall be eligible for a longer term on the Athletic Council than the one he is serving until the expiration of his term.

k. This Athletic Council may amend the Constitution and shall make the rules governing the I. H. S. A. A. Upon written petition signed by twenty (20) High School Principals from each of the five (5) I. H. S. A. A. Districts, the amendments and rules of the Athletic Council shall be subject to a referendum vote of the Principals in the membership.

l. The Commissioner of High School Athletics shall serve as secretary of the Athletic Council.

m. The annual meeting shall be a meeting for the explanation and interpretations of rules and regulations, for inspirational addresses by recognized leaders, for committee reports and for constructive work.

n. All expenses of the Athletic Council shall be paid out of the I. H. S. A. A. funds.

o. Minor details in connection with the workings of the Athletic Council shall be handled by the Athletic Council.

p. A majority of the members shall constitute a quorum.

q. After the initial elections all elections shall take place each year between December 1 and December 10, all votes being mailed to the Commissioner on ballots prepared by him.

r. All newly elected officers shall assume the duties of their office on the first day of January next following their election.

### Section 3. Board of Control—

The Board of Control shall have the following powers and duties:

a. It shall have general control over all athletic contests between and among the members of this association.

b. It shall have exclusive control of the annual inter-scholastic tourneys and meets.

c. It shall determine forfeitures as provided for in these rules.

d. It shall give interpretations of the rules of this association.

e. It may at the end of the athletic season and at its discretion issue a statement of its official opinion as to the relative standings of teams.

f. When charges are made in writing by a member of the association against another member for violation of these rules, the Board of Control, after giving due notice of the time and place for the school so charged to be heard, shall consider such charges and may suspend the offending school for a period of not exceeding one year.

g. The Board of Control shall decide all protests brought before it with reference to qualifications of contestants to meets and tourneys.

h. When any matter comes before the Board for decision which is of special interest to a school of which a member of the Board is a representative, the remaining members of the Board shall appoint another person to act in his place in that matter.

i. The Board of Control of the I. H. S. A. A. shall have the power to initiate investigations regarding inter-school athletic activities participated in by the members of this Association and to make and enforce, with such penalties as this board may consider proper, the regulations deemed necessary by this board to make effective the spirit, the purpose and the wording of the provisions of the Indiana High School Athletic Association Constitution and Rules; and further, the said Board of Control shall have power to make and enforce with such penalties as this Board may consider proper, temporary regulations deemed necessary by this board to handle emergencies and special conditions that may arise in the management of the inter-school athletic activities participated in by members of this Association.

j. The Board of Control shall execute the rules governing the I. H. S. A. A. in the spirit as well as the letter in which they are made and shall make temporary regulations.

k. The Board of Control shall elect a Commissioner of Athletics at the regular meeting in December, said Commissioner to serve for a period not to exceed two years beginning on the first day of August following, at a salary to be determined by the Board of Control. He shall receive as compensation such sum and such allowance for expenses and clerical help as the Board may approve.

l. The Board of Control shall determine and set out the powers and duties of the Commissioner with the idea of giving the office of Commissioner the powers and duties of a Commissioner of Athletics, whose opinions and actions will be subject to review by the Board of Control upon appeal.

m. Three members of the Board shall constitute a quorum at any meeting.

### Section 4. Commissioner of High School Athletics—

a. The Commissioner shall file with the President of the Board of Control on or before December 1st of each year an estimate of the expense of I. H. S. A. A. for the ensuing year. Such budget to be approved by the Board of Control and become effective on January 1st

following for the calendar year. The estimate shall include the following:

1. Salaries of the Commissioner and Stenographer.
  2. Extra office help.
  3. Traveling expenses of the Commissioner.
  4. Office equipment and supplies.
  5. Insurance.
  6. Printing.
  7. Postage.
  8. Telephone and Telegraphic expense.
  9. Expenses of Board of Control and Athletic Council Members.
- b. Expenditures in excess of the budget shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Control.
- c. The Board of Control shall provide for the annual audit of the books of the I. H. S. A. A.
- d. It shall be his duty to:
1. Collect all receipts and funds and report same to the treasurer of the Board at the next regular meeting following their collection.
  2. Approve officials as provided in Article VI of the Constitution.
  3. Collect and compile materials for the Annual Hand Book. The same shall be submitted to the Board of Control for approval at the regular meeting in January.
  4. He shall issue bulletins as directed by the Board of Control.
  5. He shall prepare all official forms approved by the Board of Control for the use of the I. H. S. A. A.
  6. To recommend to the Board of Control new standards, regulations and policies for the good of the I. H. S. A. A.
  7. He shall initiate investigations, conduct hearings, collect information, render decisions and fix penalties based on the evidence, and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. Such decisions shall be subject to review by the Board of Control on appeal by the principal or principals of the member school or schools involved.
    - a. In cases where the suspension of a member is involved the evidence shall be reviewed by the Board of Control before final decision.
    - b. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner to keep on file a stenographic record of the evidence in all hearings conducted by the Commissioner. This is to be used by the Board in case of appeal.
  8. He shall conduct correspondence for the I. H. S. A. A.
  9. He shall furnish all proper information requested by the National Federation of H. S. A. A. and other State H. S. Athletic Associations.

10. Maintain contacts and relations between the I. H. S. A. A. and:

- (a) State Department of Public Instruction.
- (b) Colleges, Universities, Normal Schools.
- (c) High Schools.
- (d) Service Clubs.
- (e) Teachers' Associations.
- (f) Press.
- (g) Physical Education Groups.
- (h) Coaches Groups.
- (i) Junior High Schools.
- (j) City Superintendents.
- (k) County Superintendents.
- (l) Fans.
- (m) American Legion and similar organizations.
- (n) Colored Schools.
- (o) Parochial Schools.
- (p) Principals of member schools.

11. He shall assist I. H. S. A. A. committees in their work by furnishing data and information requested by them.

12. He shall make detailed arrangements for all inter-scholastic meets, tourneys and events as directed by the Board of Control.

13. It shall be his duty to check all tourney reports and other financial statements, to reconcile discrepancies, if possible, and report the same to the Board.

14. He shall prepare and present at each regular meeting of the Board of Control a complete report of the activities of his office since the last preceding meeting of the Board.

15. He shall arrange the program and details of the annual meeting of the I. H. S. A. A. He may secure speakers subject to the approval of the Board and he may delegate speakers for athletic meetings elsewhere when requested to do so by school officials.

16. To have charge of the property and records of the Association.

17. To attend meetings of the Board of Control and serve as secretary.

18. He shall include the rules, amendments and regulations of the Athletic Council, as they are passed, in the Constitution of the I. H. S. A. A., harmonizing the related sections in the Constitution with the inclusions.

#### Section 5. Local Management—

a. The Principal or his authorized representative shall accompany his team to all contests.

b. The Principal of the school, or high school teachers authorized by him, shall be manager or managers of the teams representing the school.



c. No games shall be played without the sanction of the Principal.  
d. The eligibility of all contestants shall be certified to by the Principal of the school in accordance with the rules hereby adopted. Such statements shall be presented in writing within ten days before any contest. In case of disputes the principal must furnish the Board of Control the following data in regard to each contestant: The date of last enrollment; the number of years he has been a member of a secondary school athletic team; date and place of birth; average mark in each study for the last preceding semester in school; average mark in each study from the beginning of the current term and semester. A school which does not furnish this data shall be denied championship honors, and may be excluded from all games, tournaments and meets.  
e. The Principal has power and is advised to exclude any contestant who, because of bad habits or improper conduct, would not represent his school in a becoming manner.

f. It is recommended that principals, in arranging for games, provide a forfeit of \$10.00 to be exacted should there be a failure on the part of either party to carry out the arrangements made. Should such forfeitures be stipulated and not be paid during the same season, the Board of Control, after hearing both sides, shall have authority to expel the delinquent school from the association. Notification of such expulsion shall be published in the papers with cause therefor.

#### ARTICLE V COACHES

Section 1. **Paid Coaches**, other than those regularly employed as teachers by the trustees of the school, are prohibited. The expression "Paid Coach" refers to any person who receives, directly or indirectly, remuneration of any kind—money, traveling expenses, gifts, etc., in return for services rendered in instructing or coaching any High School athletic team.

Section 2. No High School shall be permitted to employ a coach or athletic director who receives any extra pay, salary, gifts, trophies, trips or presents from any outside sources.

#### ARTICLE VI OFFICIALS

Section 1. The major officials in all inter-contests shall be on the approved list of officials in the I. H. S. A. A.

Section 2. Approval shall be secured by making application to the Board of Control through the Commissioner, and approved officials shall be given approval cards signed by the Commissioner.

Section 3. The Board of Control shall drop from the approved list of officials any persons who are palpably unfair and incompetent in their officiating or who do not serve the ideals and policies of the I. H. S. A. A. Disbarment cards shall be given to such officials and their names shall be published in the Bulletins of the Association.

#### ARTICLE VII CONTESTS

Section 1. All inter-school athletic contests shall be subject to the rules of the I. H. S. A. A. and the Board of Control.

Section 2. All games, meets, tournaments and inter-scholastic athletic activities participated in by the High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. must be held under the direct supervision, management and auspices of the High Schools concerned or under the direct supervision, management and auspices of the I. H. S. A. A.

(Note—This rule applies to games, meets, tournaments and inter-school athletic contests within and without the state.)

#### ARTICLE VIII RULES FOR CONTESTS

Section 1. Spalding's Official Football Rules shall govern in football.

Section 2. Spalding's Official Basketball Rules shall govern in basketball.

Note—Rule 1, Section 4 in the Official Basketball Rules for 1933-1934 was changed to read as follows by the Athletic Council on December 16, 1933, and it was voted that the change should go into effect upon information being extended to the Principals:

"The court shall be divided into two parts by extending the diameter of the center circle in both directions until it intersects the side lines; **except, that, if the court is less than 80 feet long, it shall be divided by drawing two lines parallel to the end lines, each 40 feet from the farther line.** If, however, this would cause these lines to be inside the free throw lines, the court shall be divided by extending the free throw lines until they intersect the side lines. **These lines shall be painted in the same color.** The line (or lines) described in this section shall be termed the Division Line."

Section 3. Spalding's National Collegiate Athletic Association Track and Field Rules shall govern with the following exceptions:

- (a) Rule 2, regarding a Games Committee shall be void.
- (b) Scoring:

Three places shall be counted in all meets except the state final meet and the places shall count 5, 3 and 1. In the 1924 annual meeting it was voted to score as follows in the state final meet: First, 5 points; second, 4 points; third, 3 points; fourth, 2 points; and fifth, 1 point. Places in the relay races may count for points. In case of a tie in any event the points shall be divided and the place awarded by lot.

(c) Events:

The events in all meets shall be 100 yard dash; 220 yard dash; 440 yard dash; half-mile run; mile run; 120 yard high hurdle; 200 yard low hurdle; running high jump; running broad jump; pole vault; putting 12-lb. shot; mile relay and half-mile relay.

(d) Order of Events:

Track: 100 yard dash trial; 120 yard hurdle trial; 100 yard dash final; one mile run; 440 yard run; 120 yard hurdle final; 220 yard dash trial; 200 yard hurdle trial; half-mile run; 220 yard dash final; 200 yard hurdle final; mile relay; half-mile relay.

Field: Running high jump; shot put; pole vault; running broad jump.

(e) Eligibility:

Each contestant in a meet must have previously made in a fair test a record equal to the following in the events in which he is entered:

100 Yard Dash.....	11 sec.
220 Yard Dash.....	26 sec.
440 Yard Dash.....	58 sec.
Half-Mile Run.....	2 min. 20 sec.
Mile Run.....	5 min. 15 sec.
120 Yard High Hurdle.....	19 sec.
200 Yard Low Hurdle.....	
Running High Jump.....	5 ft.
Running Broad Jump.....	19 ft.
Pole Vault.....	8 ft. 9 in.
Putting Shot (12 lb.).....	36 ft.

Section 4. Spalding's Official Basketball Rules for Women shall govern girls' games with the following exceptions:

- (a) The three-court plan shall be used unless there is mutual agreement to use the two-court plan.
- (b) Under no conditions may girls play basketball according to boys' rules.

Section 5. Spalding's Official Rules in Baseball shall govern in baseball.

Section 6. No inter-school basketball games shall be played by players or schools prior to November 1 of each year nor after the last evening session of the State Final Tourney. Intra-mural practice and gymnasium work in basketball may be done prior to November 1 and after the final tourney. (The penalty is suspension.)

Section 7. The maximum number of games for the regular schedule of any team or any player in basketball shall be twenty. (The penalty is suspension.)

Section 8. Teams and players may play in two basketball tourneys in addition to the tourneys of the State Basketball Championship

series and in addition to the twenty games on the regular schedule, provided the games in one of these "two tourneys" shall be counted in the twenty games permitted for the regular schedule of a team or player. (The penalty is suspension.)

Section 9. The football season shall close November 30 of each year. The penalty to a school for playing football after November 30 of any year shall be suspension, and the penalty for a student so playing shall be ineligibility for all inter-school athletics until March 1 of the following year.

Section 10. No games shall be played with public High Schools of this State not belonging to this association. This rule does not prevent a member of the association from playing High Schools outside of the State nor from playing non-high school teams within the State, provided all players on the I. H. S. A. A. teams are eligible in every way and also provided there are no public High School students of Indiana on the opposing teams.

Section 11. All basketball tourneys other than the State Tourneys shall be held prior to February 1 of each year.

Section 12. The I. H. S. A. A. deplors the action of anyone withdrawing a team from an athletic contest. Such action will jeopardize the standing of the school taking such action in the I. H. S. A. A.

Section 13. A High School shall not be considered eligible to enter a sectional basketball tourney in the I. H. S. A. A. in any year unless the team representing the High School has played eight (8) inter-scholastic games during that season.

Section 14. No games may be played prior to the opening of the school year in the fall.

(Note—This section refers to inter-school games and the opening of school as here used is defined as the first day of regular class room instruction.)

ARTICLE IX

ELIGIBILITY RULES

Scholarship

Section 1. Each contestant must have and be maintaining for the current semester, a passing grade in each of three or more studies requiring a minimum of fifteen regular High School recitations per week, exclusive of rhetoricals, physical training, military drill and deportment; in his last preceding semester in school he must also have met the same requirements throughout the entire semester.

Interpretation—

The part of Section 1, Article IX, under Scholarship in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution reading, "—a passing grade in each of three or more studies requiring a minimum of fifteen regular high school recitations per week" is interpreted to mean—"a passing grade in each of three regular high school subjects having a full semester credit value and for which a

full semester credit is given." The combination of two subjects, not excluded in this Section in the Constitution, whose total credit value is equal to one full semester credit, may be counted toward eligibility for one and only one of the three regular high school subjects of full semester credit value, provided the two combined subjects remain the same subjects throughout the semester in which they are counted."

Section 2. Students enrolled for the first time must comply with the requirements of the rules, the average standing required for the preceding semester being obtained from the records in the last secondary school attended.

Section 3. Back work may be made up, provided that it is done in accordance with the regular rules of the school and becomes a matter of final record before the opening day of the next semester.

#### Interpretation—

In each of the studies representing the minimum requirement of work specified above, the following shall govern: (a) For the current semester the average of the period grades up to the time of certification must be passing; (b) For the current or school grading period the average of the daily or weekly grades must be passing; (c) If the average of the period grades at the beginning of any grading period is below passing in any study, the pupil is ineligible as far as that study is concerned for the entire grading period.

#### Enrollment

Section 1. No student, who has been enrolled as a High School student in any High School, shall be permitted to participate in any inter-high school contest as a member of another high school until he has been enrolled in such high school for one calendar year, unless the parents of such student actually change their residence to the second school district. In the latter case, the student will be as eligible as he was in the school from which he withdrew.

#### Interpretation—

- (a) A student enrolled in one High School of a City or School corporation shall not be eligible in another High School of the same city or school corporation until he has been enrolled in the other High School for one calendar year, unless there are definitely marked school districts and his parents actually change their residence to the new school district.
- (b) Students finishing the courses offered in high schools maintaining less than four years of High School work are not bound by this section.
- (c) The fact that a transfer has or has not been issued or that the student pays or does not pay his tuition, has no bearing on this section. (See undue influence rule.)

Section 2. No person, who has been enrolled as a student in an institution of college standing, and has done work which may be counted toward a degree in that institution, shall be eligible as a member of any athletic team under I. H. S. A. A. rules in any game with any other team, either within or without the State of Indiana.

#### Section 3.

(a) Any student, who has been enrolled twenty (20) or more days between September 1 and December 1 for four times, shall be ineligible for football.

(b) Any student, who has been enrolled twenty (20) or more days between December 1 and March 1 for four times shall be ineligible for basketball, except a student who entered high school for the first time during the second semester of a school year and who did not participate in any game during this semester, shall not be ineligible for basketball until he has been enrolled thereafter twenty (20) or more days between December 1 and March 1 for four times.

(c) Any student, who has been enrolled twenty (20) or more days between March 1 and June 1 for four times, shall be ineligible for baseball and track, except a student who entered high school for the first time during the second semester of a school year and who did not participate in any game or meet during this second semester shall not be ineligible for baseball and track until he has been enrolled thereafter twenty (20) or more days between March 1 and June 1 for four times.

Section 4. A student withdrawing permanently from school within the first twenty days of a semester shall not be regarded as having an opportunity to engage in athletics that semester unless he has already played in one or more inter-scholastic games, in which case he shall be regarded as having engaged in athletics for that season.

Section 5. The eligibility rules of this association shall apply to students taking part in all contests, whether with schools inside or outside of the State of Indiana.

Section 6. In order to be eligible for athletic competition during any semester a student must have entered some public High School within the first twenty school days of the semester in which the contest occurs.

#### Participation

Section 1. Any student of a High School who participates in an athletic contest as a member of any other similar team the same season, shall be ineligible to compete under these rules for the remainder of that season.

Section 2. A student, who has played in one or more inter-scholastic games in any season shall be regarded as having engaged in athletics for that season.

#### Parents and Physicians' Certificates

Section 1. A student who practices for any inter-scholastic football, basketball, track, boxing, wrestling or swimming contest, shall have on file in the Principal's office a certificate of physical fitness and a certificate giving the written consent of the father, mother or guardian for such athletic participation as is specified therein. The

physical examination shall be made prior to the first practice during the season of each of the six sports by a regularly licensed physician (M. D.).

Previous to the first practice, the Principal shall certify to the I. H. S. A. A. that the certificates required herein are on file in his office.

#### Remuneration

Section 1. No High School student shall be eligible to participate in any inter-school contest under the rules of the Indiana High School Athletic Association, if it shall be shown that he or any member of his family is receiving any remuneration, either directly or indirectly, to influence him or his family to reside in a given school district in order to establish eligibility on the team of said school, and any school permitting such participation shall, upon satisfactory evidence, submitted to the State High School Board of Control, be suspended by them from membership in the I. H. S. A. A. for a term of not less than one year. This rule shall not interfere with the right of High School pupils to work during vacation or during out of school hours in order to earn their way through High School. It shall apply to the use of any funds created by gift or by subscription with the intent of offering them or parts of them for the free use of the player or any member of his family as an inducement to get them to change their residence to the district of the said school and to maintain residence therein.

#### Undue Influence Rule

Section 1. The use of undue influence by any person or persons to secure or to retain a student or to secure or to retain one or both of the parents or guardians of a student as residents, may cause the student to be ineligible for High School athletics for a period subject to the determination of the Board of Control and shall jeopardize the standing of the High School in the I. H. S. A. A.

#### Post Graduates

Section 1. Post graduates are not eligible but students graduating from regular courses of less than four years in length shall not be deemed post graduates.

Section 2. A student is a post graduate of a High School when he has completed the work required for graduation by that school and has received his diploma provided the school offers four years of work.

Section 3. Students meeting requirements for graduation in three and one-half years in a High School with a regular four-year course shall be eligible to participate in school athletics the last half of the fourth year, provided they meet all other eligibility rules of the I. H. S. A. A.

#### Age

Section 1. Students shall be ineligible for any athletic competition upon reaching twenty years of age.

#### Amateurism

Section 1. All contestants in the I. H. S. A. A. must be amateurs.

Section 2. Professionalism is defined in the I. H. S. A. A. as accepting remuneration, directly or indirectly, for playing on athletic teams, for officiating in athletic games or for managing athletic teams; or playing, officiating or managing under assumed names. Reasonable meals, lodging and transportation may be accepted, if accepted in service and not in any other way.

#### Conduct

Section 1. Any student, whose conduct or character is such, in the judgment of the Board of Control, as to reflect discredit upon his High School or upon the I. H. S. A. A., is not eligible.

#### Married Students

Section 1. Married students shall not be eligible for participation in inter-school athletic competition.

(Note—Students who have been divorced or whose marriages have been annulled are bound by this rule.)

#### ARTICLE X

##### Injunction Suits

The Athletic Council deploras the action of any individual or individuals in resorting to court action in seeking redress in High School athletic difficulties in the I. H. S. A. A. and unanimously decides that the Board of Control should secure legal advice and fight such cases through the Supreme Court of Indiana if deemed necessary.

#### ARTICLE XI

##### Prizes and Awards

Section 1. Only one sweater, jersey, jacket, blanket or similar article may be given in each sport to a high school student for participation in athletics in high school.

Section 2. The giving and receiving of prizes, awards, gifts and articles shall be kept within reasonable bounds and such as are given or received shall have symbolic value only.

Section 3. The giving and receiving of prizes, awards, gifts and articles shall be done by and with the consent and under the supervision of the high school principals concerned.

#### ARTICLE XII

##### Finances

1. There shall be the accumulation and establishment of a surplus in the I. H. S. A. A. treasury of \$100,000.00 as soon as reasonable financing will permit, this amount to be established and maintained as a guarantee that existing obligations will be met; that expansions in the program of service may be made if thought desirable; and that any emergencies in the future may be solved.

2. There shall be a distribution on an equitable basis among the High Schools in the I. H. S. A. A. membership of the amounts accumulated above a \$100,000.00 surplus and above the amount legitimately necessary for the running expenses of the I. H. S. A. A., these distributions to be made on October 1, 1932, and on October 1 of and for each three-year period thereafter.

3. There is granted power and authority to the I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control to make the financial adjustments in contracts for inter-scholastic games, tourneys, meets and athletic contests that are deemed necessary through the years and to administer, execute and control all receipts, expenditures and holding of moneys in connection with the I. H. S. A. A.

#### Interpretations

1. When a contestant, official, game or decision is protested the game should be played as scheduled and the protest with evidence filed with the Board of Control for settlement later.

2. Any student who carries at least 15 hours of regular High School work is a High School student, provided such a student has been promoted to High School in the regular way and according to good school procedure.

3. It is recommended that Principals take the proper measures to control the crowd and the players at all contests. Failure to do so shall be considered sufficient reason for suspension from the association.

4. A game is an athletic contest entered into by a member of this association with players or teams not belonging to the member.

5. As the Principal is the responsible party in High School athletics, it is recommended that he carry on all correspondence with the Board of Control and the Commissioner.

6. By passing work is meant work of such character that credit should be entered on the school records were credit given at the time of certification.

7. Mutual agreements to violate the rules of this association shall result in suspension of all schools concerned.

8. Visiting schools shall be held responsible for the conduct of visitors from their home city regardless of the place of the contest.

9. For athletic purposes the record at the end of a semester shall be final. Deficiencies in one semester can not be made up in a subsequent semester for qualification purposes during that semester. An incomplete or condition at the end of a grading period or semester counts as a failure. Back work may be made up and counted toward eligibility during the summer provided it is done and becomes a matter of final record prior to the opening day of the next semester.

10. The baseball season is defined as beginning and ending with the school year.

11. The Principal of each school or a teacher in his school delegated by him in writing shall represent such school at all meetings of the Association.

12. Schools may have as many teams in the same sport as they desire, and all rules apply to all teams and all individuals on all teams.

13. A temporary regulation of the I. H. S. A. A. shall be understood to be a regulation having effect until the next meeting of the Athletic Council at which time it will be subject to the disposal of this body.

14. A High School that is suspended or expelled from the I. H. S. A. A. shall be considered as not belonging to this Association and subsequent membership in the Association shall be secured, if desired at the termination of the suspension or expulsion, according to the Sections in the Constitution and the rules and regulations governing memberships.

15. Students, whose parents change their place of residence during a semester, may complete the semester in the school in which they have been enrolled, then enter the new school in the district in which their parents reside with eligibility in both schools.

Note: The undue influence rule is applicable to the retention of a student as well as to the securing of a student.

**QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS REGARDING THE  
RULES, REGULATIONS, INTERPRETATIONS  
AND STANDARDS OF I. H. S. A. A.**

In order that the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. may be as clear as possible, it has been thought advisable to print for general distribution these questions and answers. The correspondence of the I. H. S. A. A. has been gone over carefully and has furnished these questions and answers almost entirely. The questions are real ones, as they have been asked by High School principals, coaches, superintendents, teachers and school board members, who are on the firing lines in their respective communities and schools. The answers have been given according to the rules of the association and the interpretations of the several Boards of Control. It is hoped that these statements will clarify our rules and regulations, as well as establish working ideals and policies for the I. H. S. A. A.

**INDEX**

1. Age.
2. Approved Officials.
3. Basket Ball Playing.
4. Coaches.
5. Contracts.
6. Enrollment.
7. Games.
8. Girls' Athletics.
9. Participation.
10. Prizes and Awards.
11. Professionalism.
12. Responsibility.
13. Scholarship.
14. Senior and Junior High School Teams and Players.
15. Baseball.
16. Summer School Work.
17. Miscellaneous.

**AGE.**

1.

**Q.** When is a student ineligible on account of age?

**A.** A student becomes ineligible for any athletic competition upon reaching twenty years of age.

\* \* \* \*

2.

**Q.** Is a student eligible for a game if he reaches twenty years of age on the day of the game?

**A.** No. The day preceding is his last day of eligibility. See No. 1 above.

168

3.

**Q.** What is considered evidence of age?

**A.** One or all of the following documents in the order named:

- (a) Birth certificate.
- (b) Baptismal certificate.
- (c) Documentary evidence such as family record of birth in Bible, certificate of arrival in the United States, a passport or a life insurance policy of at least a few years standing.
- (d) Written and signed statement by Superintendent of Schools, public health physician, attending physician, parent or guardian.

\* \* \* \*

4.

**Q.** How may a birth certificate be secured from the Indiana State records?

**A.** Write to Chief, Bureau of Vital Statistics, State House Annex, Indianapolis, giving complete information in your first letter.

\* \* \* \*

5.

**Q.** What should be done in cases of doubt as to age?

**A.** Submit all evidence to the Board of Control after a complete investigation as outlined in three above has been made. If a certificate or document can not be secured a signed statement to this effect should be submitted by the proper official.

\* \* \* \*

6.

**Q.** If doubt exists regarding the age of a student should the student be permitted to participate in games pending removal of doubt?

**A.** No. The doubt must be removed prior to participation.

\* \* \* \*

7.

**Q.** If, after all available data regarding the age of a student are submitted to the Board of Control, it can not be known definitely about the date of birth of a student, what step is taken?

**A.** The Board of Control will establish a date on the data submitted, subject to change should convincing evidence to the contrary be found later.

**APPROVED OFFICIALS AND RE-REGISTRATION OF  
OFFICIALS**

All approval cards and all re-registration cards issued prior to June 30, 1937 are void. A re-registration began on this date and Principals should not use officials in games whose names do not ap-

169

pear in the printed lists or who can not show approval certificates issued later than June 30, 1937. Be sure to check all officials carefully and require identification in all doubtful cases. Read approval certificates carefully to know date issued, sports covered, etc.

\* \* \* \*

1.

Q. Who is an approved official in the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. A person who has made application to and received the approval of the Board of Control through its Commissioner.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. Must all officials be approved?

A. Yes. The major officials in all sports must be approved.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. Is it necessary for a licensed teacher to be approved?

A. Yes.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. Are officials, who are certified in other states, eligible to officiate in Indiana?

A. No. Not until they have made application to the Commissioner and have been approved in Indiana.

\* \* \* \*

5.

Q. May a member of a High School team officiate in independent games without jeopardizing his standing?

A. Yes. Provided remuneration is not accepted, directly or indirectly, and provided he does not use an assumed name.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. What is the penalty for using a non-approved official?

A. Suspension of the school usually, but cases are considered individually.

\* \* \* \*

7.

Q. Are approved officials required for girls' games?

A. Yes. Girls are bound by the same rules as boys.

170

8.

Q. May a member of a High School officiate in inter-High School games?

A. No. A High School student is not eligible for approval as an official.

\* \* \* \*

9.

Q. Must an official be approved each year?

A. No. Approval is permanent provided the work of the official remains satisfactory. A requirement for re-registration may be made in any year and, if so, will constitute a cancellation of the approval unless re-registration is made.

\* \* \* \*

10.

Q. Does approval in one sport give the right to officiate in other sports?

A. No. Approval is necessary for each sport.

\* \* \* \*

11.

Q. What is the policy of the I. H. S. A. A. toward the decisions of officials?

A. The decisions of officials are considered final and binding.

\* \* \* \*

12.

Q. Does the I. H. S. A. A. regulate the pay of officials?

A. The pay of officials in tourneys and meets arranged by the Board of Control is regulated. In single games, the Principals and officials are expected to have contracts agreed upon prior to the games. The Board will adjudicate difficulties according to contracts.

\* \* \* \*

13.

Q. When was the approval scheme established in the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. In 1922.

\* \* \* \*

14.

Q. When were approved officials last required to re-register?

A. June 30, 1937.

\* \* \* \*

15.

Q. What is the difference between an approved and a re-registered official?

A. A re-registered official is an approved official who has re-registered with the Association.

171

## BASKETBALL PLAYING

1.

Q. May students practice basketball before November 1 and after the date of the State Final Basketball Tourney?

A. Practice within the school in basketball may take place at any time.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. Does the twenty-game limitation apply to the first team only?

A. No. Any team—first, second, third, etc.—may play twenty (20) games and no more on its regular schedule.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. May a student play in more than twenty games of basketball on the regular schedule on different school teams?

A. No. The twenty-game limitation applies to individuals as well as to teams.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. In how many tourneys may a team play in addition to the twenty games permitted on the regular schedule?

A. A team may play in the tourneys of the state basketball championship series, and in two other tourneys, provided the games in one of these "two other tourneys" are counted in the twenty games permitted for the regular schedule. This statement applies to individuals also.

\* \* \* \*

5.

Q. Would a preliminary tourney and a final tourney count as one tourney or two tourneys?

A. Two tourneys.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. May a High School have a complete schedule for the second team in any sport?

A. Yes. Each school team can and should be considered a representative team of the High School and, as such, be governed by all of the I. H. S. A. A. rules and privileges.

\* \* \* \*

7.

Q. Has the I. H. S. A. A. established the size of a regulation basketball floor?

A. No. But the I. H. S. A. A. strongly recommends 50'x74'. The state tourney floor has been 50'x74' for years.

172

8.

Q. Is there a limit to the number of players a coach may use in a basketball game?

A. No. Except in games and tourneys arranged and managed by the I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control.

\* \* \* \*

9.

Q. When does the basketball season end for teams and individuals?

A. The basketball season for all teams and all students ends on the final day of the state final tourney or with the end of the season in the school if prior to the final tourney.

\* \* \* \*

10.

Q. May High School players and teams play independent basketball in the interim between the sectional tourneys and the final tourney if the season in the school is closed?

A. No. Such playing would constitute a violation.

\* \* \* \*

11.

Q. May more than 20 games be played by a team by juggling the players so that no student plays more than 20 games?

A. No. The 20-game requirement holds for teams as well as students.

\* \* \* \*

12.

Q. May an "A team" or "1st" team be designated as a "B" team and thus evade the rule?

A. No. The wording of the rule and the spirit of the rule are clear and binding.

\* \* \* \*

## COACHES

1.

Q. Who may coach a High School team?

A. Qualified teachers in the grades, or High School who are regularly licensed and regularly employed as such by the trustee or school board.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. Who is a paid coach?

A. Any person who receives, directly or indirectly, remuneration of any kind—money, traveling expenses, gifts, etc., from outside sources—in return for services rendered in instructing or coaching any High School athletic team. See number one above.

173



3.

Q. Are paid coaches permitted in the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. No. Any remuneration received by a coach must come from the school trustee or the school board from public school money.

\* \* \* \*

### CONTRACTS.

1.

Q. May a High School cancel a contract for an official or game without making settlement?

A. No. Contracts are binding and a settlement by mutual consent or according to the stipulations of the contract must be made.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. Is there any penalty for an official's cancelling a contract?

A. The I. H. S. A. A. expects all approved officials to abide by their contracts and will handle on its merits any case of violation by the school or official.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. If a school team disbands, would the school be responsible for contracts made?

A. Yes.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. If contracts specify that first teams shall participate, can second teams be used?

A. No. It is recommended that contracts specify the ranking of the teams.

\* \* \* \*

5.

Q. If game contracts do not clearly specify the ranking of the teams what ranking is understood as binding?

A. First team ranking.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. How may High School Principals secure blank contracts for games and officials?

A. By writing to the Commissioner.

174

## ENROLLMENT

(See Undue Influence Rule. It Takes Precedence.)

1.

Q. What is a five-year man?

A. Students who have been enrolled in High School for twenty or more days between September 1 and December 1, between December 1 and March 1 or between March 1 and June 1 for four times are ineligible respectively, for football, basketball and spring athletics, with the following exceptions:

A student who enters High School for the first time at the beginning of semester II of any school year, may be enrolled four times of twenty or more days each between December 1 and March 1 following this first semester of his enrollment, and he may be eligible for basketball for these four seasons provided he does not play in any game during his first semester of enrollment. A student, who enters High School for the first time at the beginning of semester II, may be enrolled four times of twenty or more days each between March 1 and June 1 following this first semester of enrollment, and he may be eligible in spring athletics for these four semesters, provided he does not participate in spring athletics during his first semester of enrollment.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. May a student, who has been in High School four full years, but who has not participated in any athletics, participate in athletics?

A. No. Enrollment rather than participation is the determining factor here.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. Which is the determining factor in eligibility—enrollment or participation?

A. Neither one. Both are factors and must be considered.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. If a student changes High Schools, when is he eligible?

A. He is just as eligible in the new school as he was in the old school, provided his parents actually and legitimately change their place of residence to the new school district and provided the student changes high schools at that time. Students, whose parents change their place of residence during a semester, may complete the semester in the school in which they have been enrolled. If they do not actually change their place of residence to the new school district, he will be eligible after he has been enrolled one calendar year in the new school, provided no undue influence is used by any person to secure him as a student or his parents as residents. See "undue influence" rule.

175

5.

Q. When are students, who finish the work given in one High School, eligible in another High School?

A. Students finishing the work in a High School giving less than four years of High School work are just as eligible in a new High School as they were in the old High School.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. What is a semester?

A. One-half of a school year constitutes a semester in the I. H. S. A. A., and parts of two semesters or a part of one semester does not make a semester in the I. H. S. A. A.

\* \* \* \*

7.

Q. When is a student eligible in school "A" if he withdraws from school "A," enters school "B" and later returns to school "A," his parents never changing their place of residence from the district of school "A"?

A. When the student has been enrolled one calendar year, following his latest enrollment in "A," provided he is eligible in all other ways.

\* \* \* \*

8.

Q. How can a student gain eligibility in a High School upon entering from another High School?

A. By his parents actually and legitimately changing their place of residence to the new High School district or by enrollment for one calendar year.

\* \* \* \*

9.

Q. Does the twenty-day enrollment requirement mean school or calendar days?

A. School days.

\* \* \* \*

10.

Q. If a student fails in all subjects for a semester does this enrollment count as a semester?

A. Yes. Enrollment is enrollment and always counts as such.

\* \* \* \*

11.

Q. Is a student, who has been out of High School for a semester or more and who has played independent ball during that time, eligible when he enters school at the beginning of a semester?

A. Yes, unless he violated his amateur standing in some way by playing on the independent team and provided he is eligible in all other ways.

176

## GAMES

1.

Q. What is considered a game of basketball?

A. A game of any kind in the I. H. S. A. A. is an "inter" contest as distinguished from an "intra" contest. An admission fee is no part of a game and has no bearing one way or the other.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. May a member of the I. H. S. A. A. schedule and play single games with teams and schools in Indiana not members of the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Yes. Provided these teams and schools are not public High Schools and also provided the members of the I. H. S. A. A. observe all of the rules of the I. H. S. A. A.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. What is the difference between a preliminary game and a regular game?

A. There is no difference as far as the I. H. S. A. A. is concerned, as the same rules and regulations govern.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. If a "practice" game of basketball is played is it to be counted as one of the twenty games on the regular schedule?

A. Inter-"practice" games are regular games and must be counted as such. Intra-"practice" games are not counted as regular games. In fact, there are no such things as practice games in the I. H. S. A. A. There are practice games within the school only.

\* \* \* \*

5.

Q. Does the omission of an admission charge make any difference as to the designation of a contest as a game?

A. No. Games are "inter"-contests with or without admission charges.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. Is an alumni game considered a game?

A. Yes. Such must be counted as one of the 20 games permitted on the regular schedule.

\* \* \* \*

7.

Q. What is considered an "inter" game?

A. Any game in which a High School team plays against students or players not belonging to the High School.

177

8.

Q. What date marks the end of the football season?

A. November 30 of each year.

\* \* \* \*

### GIRLS' ATHLETICS

1.

Q. Are girls, as well as boys, bound by the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Yes. All students on all teams in High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. are bound absolutely by its rules and regulations.

2.

Q. May girls play basketball according to boys' rules?

A. No. Girls must play according to girls' rules by Spalding and the three-court plan shall be used, except as mutually agreed otherwise.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. Is the I. H. S. A. A. opposed to inter-school basketball games and tourneys for girls?

A. No, but they are not recommended. Special care should be used, however, in such games and tourneys to know that girls are physically fit at all times.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. May men coach girls in athletic games?

A. Yes. It is recommended however that women coaches be employed for girls. This applies to officials also.

\* \* \* \*

5.

Q. May girl's basketball teams play in state tourneys or national tourneys?

A. No.

\* \* \* \*

### PARTICIPATION.

1.

Q. May a student play on any team other than a High School team?

A. A student becomes ineligible in High School for the entire season of that sport in which he participates as a member of any team other than the High School team. There is an additional penalty for participation out of season as set out in the rules.

2.

Q. What is considered participation in a sport for a season?

A. Playing in a part of one game in a sport constitutes participation in that sport for that season.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. May member schools play against non-public High School, College, Y. M. C. A. and independent teams?

A. Yes, in single games, but not in tourneys, meets and leagues. In single games the member schools must obey all of the rules of the I. H. S. A. A. and there must not be any public High School students on the opposing teams.

\* \* \* \*

### PRIZES AND AWARDS

1.

Q. Is a High School permitted to give sweaters to athletes?

A. Yes. The I. H. S. A. A. recommends that the giving of prizes, gifts, sweaters, etc., be kept within reasonable bounds at all times and that such as are given have a symbolic value only. All prizes should be given by the school. No more than one sweater in each major sport may be given to a High School student for participation in High School for the entire four years.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. May schools give awards to students for scholarship, sportsmanship and conduct?

A. Yes. And such may be accepted from outside sources if sanctioned by the High School Principal.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. What gifts, awards and prizes may athletes receive?

A. The I. H. S. A. A. recommends that the giving of awards, prizes, medals, etc., be kept on a reasonable basis at all times, and that such as are given have a symbolic value only and be given by and with the consent of the school authorities.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. When did the sweater rule go into effect?

A. September 1, 1930.

5.

Q. If a student received a sweater in a sport prior to September 1, 1930, should it be counted as the one sweater permitted in that sport?

A. No. The sweater rule is not retroactive in its applications.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. May the sweater rule be evaded by giving coats or other gifts?

A. No. The Board has decided that this rule should not be evaded in spirit or intent.

\* \* \* \*

### PROFESSIONALISM

1.

Q. What constitutes professionalism in the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Accepting remuneration, directly or indirectly, for playing on athletic teams, officiating in athletic games or managing athletic teams, or playing, officiating or managing under assumed names. Reasonable meals, lodging and transportation may be accepted, if accepted in service and not in any other way.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. If a student violates his amateur standing in one sport does he become ineligible for all sports?

A. Yes. A professional in one sport is ineligible for all sports.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. Does a student become ineligible in all sports, if he plays on a team other than the High School team in one sport?

A. No. A student becomes ineligible only in the sport in which he participates as a member of a team other than the High School team, unless he violates his amateur standing or some general rule of the association and then he becomes ineligible in all sports. Playing out of season carries a penalty.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. Are High School students permitted to play on teams that split the gate receipts among the players including the High School students?

A. No. This would be considered professionalism.

### RESPONSIBILITY

1.

Q. Who is the responsible party in I. H. S. A. A. athletics?

A. The High School Principal is the responsible party as far as the I. H. S. A. A. is concerned.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. Who is the proper official to sign contracts for games?

A. The High School Principal always. He may delegate this authority, but the Principal will be held responsible for contracts. It is recommended that this authority be not delegated.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. Who may manage a High School team?

A. A High School Principal or teacher authorized by him. Student management is not permitted.

### SCHOLARSHIP

1.

Q. May back work be made up and counted toward eligibility?

A. Yes. Back work cannot be made up, however, during a grading period or semester for eligibility during that grading period or semester. Special privileges should not be granted to athletes. (See Summer School Work.)

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. Would a student, declared ineligible by one principal, be ineligible under another principal?

A. Yes. If the student is ineligible according to the rules of the I. H. S. A. A. The I. H. S. A. A. has no jurisdiction unless its rules are violated.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. May a student, who receives his High School diploma, be eligible afterwards?

A. No. The granting and acceptance of a High School diploma makes a High School graduate.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. May an ineligible student practice with the regular team?

A. Yes. At home in regular practice, but ineligible students should not appear in athletic suits at games.

5.

Q. Does the I. H. S. A. A. have a passing mark for scholarship?

A. No. The passing marks of the schools are usually honored, but the Board of Control reserves the right to check the validity of grades and credits and to act on their findings.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. Who is a post-graduate?

A. A post-graduate is a student who has finished his High School work and has received his High School diploma. Students who have completed sufficient work to receive a diploma, but who continue in school until commencement, must be considered eligible or ineligible according to all other rules of eligibility, such as age, time in school, participation, work carried, etc.

\* \* \* \*

7.

Q. What constitutes the last semester in eligibility?

A. The last semester for any student is the last semester in which the student was enrolled in any High School for any length of time.

\* \* \* \*

8.

Q. At the end of the second grading period in a semester, is a student eligible if he makes passing grades in three regular High School subjects for this period?

A. In order to be eligible at the end of any grading period in a semester, a student must have passed in three regular High School subjects for the current grading period and his average grade in each of three regular High School subjects for all of the grading periods in that semester must be passing. A student must MAINTAIN his work in order to be eligible—weekly, by grading periods and by the semester.

\* \* \* \*

9.

Q. Is a "condition" or an "incomplete" considered a "pass" in the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. No. The I. H. S. A. A. considers a "pass" to mean that all work has been done and has been made a matter of final record at the end of the grading period or semester.

\* \* \* \*

10.

Q. Is a student, who carries three regular High School subjects and one or more eighth grade subjects, considered a High School student?

A. Yes. A student who carries fifteen hours of regular High School work is a High School student, provided such a student has been promoted to High School in the regular way and according to good school procedure.

182

11.

Q. Is a student, who has made sufficient credits to graduate at the end of semester one, eligible for athletics during semester two?

A. Yes. Provided he is eligible in all other respects and does not actually graduate at the end of semester one. Such a student must carry regular work during semester two.

\* \* \* \*

12.

Q. Are the same standards of eligibility required for intra-school games as for inter-school games?

A. No. The I. H. S. A. A. has no such requirements, but such are strongly recommended.

\* \* \* \*

13.

Q. Is a student, who has been ineligible for a semester on account of scholarship, eligible for the night of the last day of the semester?

A. Yes. Provided he has passed in three regular High School subjects and his credits have been made a matter of final record in the Principal's office prior to the contest.

\* \* \* \*

14.

Q. What constitutes scholarship eligibility?

A. In order to be eligible for a current semester a student must have passed in three regular High School subjects in his last semester of enrollment in any High School and he must be maintaining a similar amount of work for the current semester. This statement for semesters holds good for grading periods of the semester also.

\* \* \* \*

15.

Q. If a student misses school for a few weeks in order to work is he eligible during this time and when he returns?

A. This is a school problem and must be answered by the consideration whether regular school work to the extent of fifteen hours is being maintained or not. Usually students who miss school work are not passing in their school work.

\* \* \* \*

16.

Q. If a student becomes ineligible on account of scholarship at the end of a semester, does this make him ineligible for one whole semester afterwards?

A. Yes.

183

17.

Q. If a student becomes ineligible at the end of a grading period in a semester when can he become eligible?

A. At the end of the next regular grading period in that semester, provided he passes in three regular High School subjects during the period and also provided his average in each subject for all grading periods of the semester are passing in a similar amount of work.

\* \* \* \*

18.

Q. When is a student, who intends to enter High School, eligible?

A. When he actually enters, provided all other requirements have been met.

\* \* \* \*

19.

Q. If a student becomes ineligible on Friday at the end of a grading period is he eligible for that night?

A. No. A student is ineligible whenever he becomes ineligible.

\* \* \* \*

20.

Q. If a student becomes eligible on Friday at the end of a grading period is he eligible for that night?

A. Yes. A student is eligible whenever he becomes eligible.

\* \* \* \*

21.

Q. When is a student maintaining his work during a semester?

A. When he is passing in three regular High School subjects during the current week, the current grading period, the last grading period and for all grading periods of the semester according to averages.

\* \* \* \*

22.

Q. If a student fails to pass in three regular High School subjects during the last grading period of a semester but passes in three regular High School subjects for the semester, will he be eligible at the beginning of the first grading period of the next semester?

A. Yes, the books are considered closed at the end of the semester.

\* \* \* \*

23.

Q. If a student passes in three regular High School subjects during the last grading period of a semester but fails in three regular High School subjects for the semester, will he be eligible at all for the next semester?

A. No, the books are considered closed at the end of the semester.

184

## SENIOR AND JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL TEAMS AND PLAYERS

1.

Q. May a ninth grade student play on the Senior High School team if he is enrolled in the Junior High School?

A. Yes, provided he is not a member of the Junior High School team also. Students in the 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th years of school work are considered eligible students in the I. H. S. A. A.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. May a 9th grade student play on the Junior and Senior High School teams during the season of a sport?

A. No. Not unless the student is regularly promoted to the Senior High School at the end of Semester I.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. Are eighth grade students eligible for teams lower in ranking than the first High School team?

A. No. Eighth grade students are not eligible for any High School teams.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. Does the I. H. S. A. A. have any jurisdiction over eighth grade students?

A. No. Not as long as they are really eighth grade students.

\* \* \* \*

5.

Q. What is considered a High School student?

A. Any student who carries as much as fifteen hours of regular High School work, provided such a student has been promoted to High School in the regular way and according to good school procedure.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. May a ninth grade student play on the Junior High School team in one sport of a season and on the Senior High School team in another sport in another season?

A. Yes.

\* \* \* \*

## JUNIOR AND SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC REGULATIONS

1. The Indiana High School Athletic Association covers the students, boys and girls, in the 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th years of school work.

185

2. The High School Principal in any High School belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. is considered the responsible party in athletics as far as the I. H. S. A. A. is concerned.

3. The I. H. S. A. A. considers it the duty and responsibility of the Senior High School Principal or Principals to extend the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A., with such explanations as may be necessary, to all Principals in the school system having 9th grade students enrolled.

4. A High School student is one who carries at least 15 hours of regular High School work, provided such a student has been promoted to the High School in the regular way and according to good school procedure.

5. The I. H. S. A. A. requests Principals having 9th grade students enrolled to confer and cooperate with the Senior High School Principal or Principals regarding the participation of 9th grade students in inter-school athletics.

6. The I. H. S. A. A. does not attempt to determine or classify Junior High Schools and Senior High Schools. The State Organization is interested in the athletic activities of the 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th year students in inter-school games and contests.

7. A ninth grade student, in whatever type of school enrolled, is subject to the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. when participating in inter-school athletics.

8. A ninth grade student may participate on the Junior High School team or on the Senior High School team in a sport during the season, but he can not participate on both teams in a sport during the season.

9. A ninth grade student may participate on a team made up of seventh, eighth and ninth grade students, or on a team made up of 8th and 9th grade students, and these teams may play against similar teams from other schools provided the games are under the supervision of the responsible Principals.

10. Students below the 9th grade are never eligible for Senior High School teams.

11. The I. H. S. A. A. has no jurisdiction over students below the 9th grade.

12. The I. H. S. A. A. believes that 9th grade students belong in athletics to the schools, Junior or Senior, in which they are enrolled, but the above regulations have been made to meet the many situations presented by the several school arrangements in the state causing the 9th year student to be enrolled in 8-4, 6-6, 6-3-3, 6-2-4, etc., schemes.

13. The I. H. S. A. A. believes that a system of schools should have rules and regulations in inter-school athletics that are somewhat uniform. There are good reasons for introducing and requiring in the Junior High School rules and regulations in athletics required in the Senior High School.

14. The participation of a 9th grade student in inter-school games as well as his enrollment in the ninth year must be considered and

evaluated in the same way whether he be enrolled in the Junior High School or in the Senior High School.

15. All ninth, tenth, eleventh and twelfth grade students must have been regularly promoted from the eighth grade in order to be considered eligible for athletics.

16. Ninth grade students, who are members of teams made up of 7th, 8th and 9th grade students, or 8th and 9th grade students, are not permitted to enter tourneys and meets in which more than two teams compete, except in carnivals, play days, etc., held in the same city school system. This exception shall not be interpreted as giving sanction to regular athletic tourneys and meets.

17. All I. H. S. A. A. supplies and publications will be sent to Junior High School Principals upon request.

\* \* \* \*

## BASEBALL

### 1.

Q. Does a High School student violate the rules of the I. H. S. A. A. by playing Independent Baseball during the summer?

A. High School students may play Independent Baseball during the summer months, when school is not in session, without jeopardizing their standing in High School, provided they do not accept remuneration directly or indirectly and also provided they do not play under assumed names. Reasonable meals, lodging and transportation may be accepted by such players, if accepted in service and not in any other way. All such playing should be checked carefully by Principals.

(Note: This answer applies to other summer sports, provided other rules and regulations of I. H. S. A. A. are observed.)

\* \* \* \*

### 2.

Q. Is a student who plays on an Independent Baseball team during semester one, ineligible for High School baseball during semester two?

A. Yes. Such a student is ineligible for baseball for both semesters as baseball is a school year sport.

\* \* \* \*

## SUMMER SCHOOL WORK

### 1.

Q. Does summer school work in a school other than his home school jeopardize the standing of a student?

A. No, provided the home school authorities recognize the work of the non-home school for credit and also provided the work does not count toward a College Degree. In fact, the I. H. S. A. A. recommends summer school work of an approved type for students needing credits. (See standards and requirements of State Board of Education.)

2.

Q. If a student fails to pass in three regular High School subjects during semester two, may he count work done in summer school toward eligibility?

A. Back work during the summer may be counted toward eligibility provided: (1) it be done according to the regular rules of the school and according to good school procedure (2) no more than two credits be given for work done during the summer months (3) all work be done and the credits be made a matter of final record in the Principal's office prior to the opening date of the semester in which eligibility is desired (4) all work and credits be bona fide in every way and certified as such by the High School Principal. (See standards and requirements of State Board of Education.)

\* \* \* \*

### MISCELLANEOUS

1.

Q. May a High School schedule and play games during the week?

A. The I. H. S. A. A. has no ruling in regard to this matter, but recommends that games be not so scheduled and not so played except in emergencies.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. May students, who are ineligible for the first team, play on teams of lower ranking?

A. No. Ineligibility for one team means the same for all teams.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. Are Parents and Physicians' Certificates required in all sports?

A. No. They are required in football, basketball, track and field, boxing, wrestling and swimming for all participants—boys and girls.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. Does the I. H. S. A. A. stipulate any price for tickets to other than tourneys and meets held strictly under the supervision of the Board of Control?

A. No. Other than a recommendation that reasonable prices be made at all times for all games.

\* \* \* \*

5.

Q. Is a student, who is expelled from High School one semester, eligible for the following semester?

A. The I. H. S. A. A. has no jurisdiction unless its rules and regulations are broken. Expulsion and suspension from school are

usually not athletic matters at all. All rules of the I. H. S. A. A. are binding on a student under expulsion or suspension. See Conduct rule.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. May a High School support a grade team out of its funds?

A. Yes.

\* \* \* \*

7.

Q. May two or more High Schools combine to form one athletic team?

A. No. This is not permitted under any conditions.

\* \* \* \*

8.

Q. Does the I. H. S. A. A. have a rule regarding the use of tobacco?

A. No. Other than that the I. H. S. A. A. considers the conduct of players as an element in their eligibility. This matter properly belongs to the High School Principal.

"Any student, whose conduct or character is such, in the judgment of the Board of Control, as to reflect discredit upon his High School or upon the I. H. S. A. A., is not eligible."

\* \* \* \*

9.

Q. May the rules of a school be changed or special examinations be given in order to make students eligible?

A. The I. H. S. A. A. expects its members to observe not only the letter but the spirit of its rules and regulations. Changing of school rules and special examinations are not looked on with favor. The I. H. S. A. A. recommends no spites and no favors for athletes.

\* \* \* \*

10.

Q. Does wrestling come under the rules of the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Yes. All "inter" athletic participation comes under the I. H. S. A. A.

\* \* \* \*

11.

Q. May High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. take part in a track meet or tourney games outside of Indiana?

A. All games, meets, tourneys and inter-scholastic athletic activities participated in by the High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. must be held under the direct supervision, management and auspices of the member High Schools concerned, or under the I. H. S. A. A. Inter-state basketball tourneys are forbidden by the National Federation to which Indiana belongs.



12.

Q. May High School students take part in tourneys, games and meets held under auspices other than the High Schools concerned or the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. No. Not during the school year. Students may participate in track and baseball during the summer months in meets and games held under non-High School or non-I. H. S. A. A. auspices, provided they do not violate their amateur standing in any way, and provided they secure permission of their Principal. See regulations for baseball in this handbook.

\* \* \* \*

13.

Q. This question is often asked: "What will be the penalty for violation of such and such a rule?"

A. Penalties in the I. H. S. A. A. are not assigned in advance, as this democratic organization is built on the idea that the observance of its rules and regulations is more to be desired than the enforcement of them. The I. H. S. A. A. believes that the essence of proper and willing observance is higher than enforcement and that we should resort to enforcement only when observance falls down.

\* \* \* \*

14.

Q. What is considered the school year?

A. A school year covers all time from the first day to the last day of the school year, including vacations.

\* \* \* \*

15.

Q. Are tourney schedules drawn or arranged?

A. All tourney schedules in the I. H. S. A. A. are drawn by the Board of Control and no schedule has ever been arranged "fixed."

\* \* \* \*

16.

Q. Does the Commissioner have a vote in the Board of Control and in the Athletic Council?

A. The Commissioner is not a member of either group and has no vote in any of their deliberations.

\* \* \* \*

17.

Q. May a married student be considered eligible?

A. No, see rule.

190

18.

Q. If a student is expelled from High School during a semester and does not finish the semester, could he be considered eligible for the next semester?

A. No. Such student is a failure for his last semester in High School.

\* \* \* \*

19.

Q. How are the funds of the I. H. S. A. A. invested?

A. In U. S. Government Securities.

\* \* \* \*

20.

Q. How are these Government Securities protected?

A. Burglary and Robbery Insurance are carried on the bank vault box and the Commissioner carries a Fidelity Bond.

\* \* \* \*

21.

Q. Who examines the financial books of the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Ernst and Ernst, Public Accountants, the Board of Control and any High School Principal so desiring.

\* \* \* \*

22.

Q. Who audits the financial books of the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Ernst and Ernst, Certified Accountants.

\* \* \* \*

23.

Q. How often is an audit made?

A. Annually. The same is printed in the annual Handbooks of the Association.

\* \* \* \*

24.

Q. Who is eligible for election to the Athletic Council?

A. Any bona fide faculty representative of a High School belonging to the I. H. S. A. A.

\* \* \* \*

25.

Q. How are Board of Control members selected?

A. By the members of the Athletic Council from their own membership.

191

26.

Q. Do Board members represent districts?

A. Not necessarily. They represent enrollment classes of High Schools.

\* \* \* \*

27.

Q. Do Athletic Council members represent districts or classes?

A. They represent classes and districts.

\* \* \* \*

28.

Q. When and how may Principals submit proposals for the consideration of the Athletic Council?

A. Principals may submit such proposals at any time in a written way to the Commissioner who will submit them to the Athletic Council for consideration and action.

## PROGRAMS OF MEETINGS

### ANNUAL MEETING

Date—Ten o'clock (10:00) Thursday morning, October 21, 1937.

Place—Auditorium, Manual Training High School, Indianapolis.

Program—

1. "Athletics, An Agency of Democracy"—Dr. Jackson R. Sharman, Department of Physical and Health Education, University of Alabama.

2. "Educational Implications of Athletics"—Prof. F. W. Maroney, M. D., Teachers College, Columbia University.

### PHYSICAL EDUCATION MEETING

(Thursday, October 21, 1937)

2:00 P. M.—Lincoln Hotel.

Program—

1. Address—Prof. Helen Smith, University of Cincinnati.

2. "The Challenge of Competition in Girls' Athletics"—Prof. F. W. Maroney, M. D., Teachers College, Columbia University.

### COACHES' MEETING

The Coaches' Association held its meeting at 6:30 o'clock Thursday evening, October 21, 1937, in the Antlers Hotel. This was a dinner meeting.

Address—"Injuries in High School Athletics"—Dr. Floyd R. Eastwood, Purdue University.

## STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

THE INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

Year Ended November 14, 1937

November 20, 1937.

Arthur L. Trester, Commissioner,  
The Indiana High School Athletic Association,  
Indianapolis.

Dear Sir:

We have made an examination of the records pertaining to the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of THE INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION for the year ended November 14, 1937.

The attached statement reflects all recorded cash transactions for the year reviewed. We verified cash on deposit at November 14, 1937, by direct correspondence with the Fletcher Trust Company, Indianapolis, and reconciled the amount reported to us with the book balance. All recorded cash receipts for the period under review were compared with deposits as evidenced by bank statements on file, and all disbursements for the same period were supported by canceled bank checks, with the exception of those outstanding at November 14, 1937. Invoices and other data in support of disbursements were examined and no discrepancies were noted.

United States Government securities were presented for our inspection and an exhibit of those on hand is included in this report. We accounted for the proceeds from interest coupons and traced the proceeds from sales of bonds into the cash receipts records.

Insurance policies, as shown in the following tabulation, were inspected by us:

	Coverage
Fidelity bond—A. L. Trester.....	\$ 80,000.00
Burglary and Robbery—safe deposit box— each .....	112,000.00
Public Liability—owners, landlords and ten- ants .....	20/100,000.00
Workmens compensation and employers liabi- lity .....	All employees

As in previous years, we did not account for the proceeds from the sale of tickets for the State Tourney. The minute book of the Board of Control states that the Board of Control made a check of complete information concerning the finances, tickets and ticket orders for the State Final Basketball Tourney, submitted by the commissioner, and that the complete report was approved as correct.

The minute book of the meetings of the Board of Control was reviewed by us and all resolutions affecting the accounting records have been complied with.

During the current year the lease with Butler University was renewed for a period of five years from September 1, 1937, at an annual rental of \$5,000.00.

In our opinion, based upon our examination, the attached statement of cash receipts and disbursements properly reflects the recorded cash transactions of THE INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION for the year ended November 14, 1937.

ERNST & ERNST,  
Certified Public Accountants.

## CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

THE INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Year Ended November 14, 1937

BALANCE—November 14, 1936.....\$ 2,879.97

### RECEIPTS

Entry fees .....	\$ 782.00	
Interest on securities .....	4,393.75	
Membership dues .....	1,089.00	
Official fees .....	530.00	
Official registration fees .....	1,974.00	
Sale of securities (par \$5,000.00) .....	5,035.10	
State outdoor track meet .....	319.50	
Tourneys—sectional .....	611.27	
Tourneys—regional .....	12,263.79	
Tourneys—semi-final .....	14,064.18	
Tourneys—State final .....	17,828.75	58,891.34
		\$61,771.31

DISBURSEMENTS

Annual meeting .....	311.10
Auditing expense .....	87.50
Bank service charge .....	16.62
Books and magazines .....	15.15
Dues—National Federation .....	41.50
Insurance—fidelity bond—Arthur L. Trester.....	200.00
Insurance—robbery and burglary—safe deposit box .....	69.16
Insurance—workmen's compensation and public liability—all tourneys, meets and employees....	1,215.68
Postage .....	910.38
Printing and mailing hand book.....	682.53
Printing—general .....	1,197.17
Purchase of securities (par \$29,000.00).....	28,743.00
Purchase of securities—accrual interest.....	197.29
Rent—Butler University—athletic facilities.....	6,000.00
Rent—Butler University—extra seats .....	681.25
Rent, lights and towel service—office.....	1,824.75
Rule books and guides.....	981.16
Safe deposit box.....	8.25
Salary—executive—Arthur L. Trester.....	6,915.00
Salary—clerical—Lucille Rector .....	2,045.00
State outdoor track meet expense.....	1,510.57
Sectional track meets—one-half of deficit.....	85.09
Stationery and office supplies.....	47.94
Office furniture and fixtures.....	130.45
Telephone and telegraph.....	233.62
Flowers—Mrs. Fribley .....	3.75
Versailles clinic expenses.....	19.84
Tourney expense—State basketball final:	
Expense allowance to schools.....	1,461.92
Compensation of assistants, inspectors, official scorers, timers, ushers, etc.....	1,218.75
Programs, tickets, trophies, etc.....	411.06
Tourney expense—golf .....	304.85
Traveling expenses:	
Arthur L. Trester .....	471.53
Board members:	
E. F. Fribley .....	\$ 67.22
G. L. Russell .....	507.56
Lee L. Eve .....	371.09
Arthur Campbell .....	115.35
G. W. Phillips .....	368.99
K. V. Ammerman .....	2.64
	1,432.85
Athletic Council:	
F. R. Gorman .....	17.63
W. E. Wilson .....	50.72
A. A. McClanahan .....	12.00

John M. French .....	50.80		
F. H. Croninger .....	44.00		
Fred W. Rankin .....	39.30		
E. O. Higgins .....	8.04		
O. G. Lidikay .....	23.40		
J. L. Tierney .....	52.15		
Donald Reel .....	26.80		
C. D. Manhart .....	56.24		
H. Royer .....	13.80		
R. S. Hinshaw .....	17.30		
M. Wakefield .....	64.60		
H. E. Sanford .....	34.55		
Claude Miller .....	48.60		
R. L. Case .....	23.50		
W. S. Fellmy .....	124.90		
H. Hill .....	15.00		
D. G. Small .....	21.50	744.83	60,219.54

Balance, November 14, 1937..... \$1,551.77

SECURITIES

THE INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

November 14, 1937

Number	Description	Interest Rate	Maturity	Cost	Par
15030	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Mar. 15, 1956	\$ 4,375.00	\$ 5,000.00
34779	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Mar. 15, 1956	975.00	1,000.00
34780	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Mar. 15, 1956	975.00	1,000.00
34781	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Mar. 15, 1956	975.00	1,000.00
34782	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Mar. 15, 1956	975.00	1,000.00
34769	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Mar. 15, 1956	975.00	1,000.00
34770	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Mar. 15, 1956	975.00	1,000.00
00990	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Mar. 15, 1956	975.00	1,000.00
34772	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Mar. 15, 1956	975.00	1,000.00
34156	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Mar. 15, 1956	981.30	1,000.00
34157	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Mar. 15, 1956	981.30	1,000.00
34158	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Mar. 15, 1956	981.30	1,000.00
08204	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Mar. 15, 1956	4,906.50	5,000.00
00002017	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	June 15, 1947	10,235.00	10,000.00
94422	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Oct. 15, 1945	1,012.58	1,000.00
94423	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Oct. 15, 1945	1,012.58	1,000.00
94424	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Oct. 15, 1945	1,012.59	1,000.00
1625	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Oct. 15, 1945	5,079.63	5,000.00
203516	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Oct. 15, 1945	1,015.94	1,000.00
203517	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Oct. 15, 1945	1,015.94	1,000.00
203518	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Oct. 15, 1945	1,015.94	1,000.00
1624	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Oct. 15, 1945	5,020.31	5,000.00
18182	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Apr. 15, 1946	5,179.00	5,000.00
18138	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Apr. 15, 1946	4,990.00	5,000.00
112563	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Apr. 15, 1946	1,020.50	1,000.00
112564	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Apr. 15, 1946	1,020.50	1,000.00
112565	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	Apr. 15, 1946	1,020.50	1,000.00
132027	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	June 15, 1949	983.12	1,000.00
132028	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	June 15, 1949	983.12	1,000.00
132029	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 3/4%	June 15, 1949	983.12	1,000.00

182030	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 1/4 %	June 15, 1949	988.12	1,000.00
182031	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 1/4 %	June 15, 1949	988.12	1,000.00
21110	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 1/4 %	June 15, 1949	4,815.65	5,000.00
35112	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Mar. 15, 1960	4,950.00	5,000.00
16411	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Mar. 15, 1960	5,000.00	5,000.00
16412	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Mar. 15, 1960	4,869.00	5,000.00
18610	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Mar. 15, 1951	1,020.94	1,000.00
18611	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Mar. 15, 1951	1,020.94	1,000.00
18612	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Mar. 15, 1951	1,020.94	1,000.00
18613	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Mar. 15, 1951	1,020.94	1,000.00
18614	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Mar. 15, 1951	1,020.93	1,000.00
8853	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Mar. 15, 1951	5,104.69	5,000.00
8854	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Mar. 15, 1951	5,104.69	5,000.00
8857	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Mar. 15, 1951	5,104.68	5,000.00
18596	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Mar. 15, 1951	1,019.06	1,000.00
18597	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Mar. 15, 1951	1,019.06	1,000.00
18615	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Mar. 15, 1951	1,019.06	1,000.00
8856	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Mar. 15, 1951	5,095.32	5,000.00
6337	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Dec. 15, 1953	1,000.00	1,000.00
6338	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Dec. 15, 1953	1,000.00	1,000.00
6339	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Dec. 15, 1953	1,000.00	1,000.00
6340	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Dec. 15, 1953	1,000.00	1,000.00
11912	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Dec. 15, 1953	1,000.00	1,000.00
11913	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Dec. 15, 1953	1,000.00	1,000.00
4172	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Dec. 15, 1953	4,950.00	5,000.00
4165	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Dec. 15, 1953	4,950.00	5,000.00
6242	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Dec. 15, 1953	990.00	1,000.00
20378	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Dec. 15, 1953	990.00	1,000.00
4163	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Dec. 15, 1953	4,940.00	5,000.00
20384	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Dec. 15, 1953	987.00	1,000.00
20385	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Dec. 15, 1953	987.00	1,000.00
20386	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 1/4 %	Dec. 15, 1953	987.00	1,000.00
2398	Federal Farm Mortgage Corp.	3 %	May 15, 1949	10,212.50	10,000.00
12437	Federal Farm Mortgage Bond	3 %	May 15, 1949	5,081.25	5,000.00

\$154,628.71      \$154,000.00

#### RECONCILIATION

Total Securities on hand November 14, 1936.....	\$190,885.84	\$130,000.00
Add Securities purchased .....	28,748.00	29,000.00
	<u>\$159,628.84</u>	<u>\$159,000.00</u>
Deduct Securities sold .....	5,000.13	5,000.00
Total Securities on hand November 14, 1937.....	<u>\$154,628.71</u>	<u>\$154,000.00</u>

